

THE GRAND CANON
SPECIALIZED BIBLIOGRAPHY SERIES

ICHTHYOLOGY
of the
LOWER COLORADO RIVER

GLEN CANYON DAM TO THE RÍO COLORADO DELTA,
GRAND CANYON TRIBUTARIES, AND
LOWER VIRGIN AND MUDDY RIVERS
(ARIZONA, NEVADA, CALIFORNIA, BAJA CALIFORNIA, SONORA)

THIRD EDITION

EARLE E. SPAMER

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Citations are extracted from

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE
GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

VOLUME 1, PART B : BIBLIOGRAPHY

CATALOGERS NOTE

canon : *a standard or
essential list of works*

The Grand Canon

not The Grand Canyon



RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AND HISTORICAL RESOURCES ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

<https://ravensperch.org>

© 2025 Earle E. Spamer [Spamer pronounced *spah-mer*]

No commercial or for-profit use of this work, in whole or in part, is allowed without the author's permission.

Not-for-profit organizations, educational institutions, government agencies, and Indigenous communities may with credit extract from this work for purposes of resource management and interpretation, education, and public outreach; they also may download the entire document for cataloging and inclusion in their digital products collections, and they may freely allow users to copy this document for their use if it does not violate either the conditions given here or specific limits of copyright law that may not be waived by this fair-use statement. Reuse of this work, in whole or in part, for any purpose, must cite author, title, publisher, and notice of copyright. Academic or other individual researchers may copy selections for personal reference and may quote from this work following best practices of acknowledgment in scholastic research.

Replication of the entire document is permitted in order to ensure preservation or to migrate to different software, or medium not now in existence, when the technology to use the original digital copy is unsupported, inadequate, or obsolete. Documentary copies of this work in a non-digital medium are permitted for reference use or to preempt the loss of the work due to technological change that may no longer permit this work to be accessed by the means for which it was originally designed.

This statement does not supersede copyrights held by the original sources of items cited or quoted in this work.


PREFACE

CITATIONS IN THE SPECIALIZED BIBLIOGRAPHY SERIES have been extracted from Volume 1/ Part B of *THE GRAND CANON*, a far more expansive bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River regions of southwestern North America. *THE GRAND CANON* is a series of publications accessible online at <https://ravensperch.org>.

The ichthyological bibliography is restricted to the Colorado River mainstem (including impoundments) from Glen Canyon Dam to the Río Colorado delta, tributaries in the Grand Canyon, and the lower reaches of the Virgin and Muddy Rivers in the Lake Mead area. They are copied from both Part 19 of *THE GRAND CANON* (BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION) and Part 11/Section 1 (which embraces the natural history of the LOWER COLORADO RIVER from Lake Mead to the delta plus the Salton Sea, Imperial–Mexicali Valley area, and affected areas in the northernmost Gulf of California). **These listed publications are specifically about ichthyological taxa or topics that address them, and notes of ichthyological interest on fishes and fishing. Items that are not organismally focused studies, or that do not specially mention ichthyological topics—for example, more broadly focused ecological investigations or studies of environmental concerns—do not appear in this special bibliography.** For citations that relate to broader ecological and environmental matters, which otherwise are about the environments of fishes in this region, consult the much more comprehensive listings in Part 11/Section 1 and Part 19 of *THE GRAND CANON*, Volume 1/Part B). Users may also wish to refer to the special bibliography on the biology, ecology, and environment of Lake Mead; and similarly the special bibliography for the Salton Sea.

Each citation here includes an Item number (for example, 19.4217; the prefix “19.” indicates that it is from Part 19 of the much larger bibliography, *THE GRAND CANON*, Volume 1/Part B; and similarly the prefix “11.” that indicates it is from that part). They serve as serial numbers only, which uniquely identify citations throughout *THE GRAND CANON*. Numbers are assigned as citations are acquired for the bibliography, thus they do not follow in order.

Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado below Grand Canyon, and the lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers.

A citation with a star  and with gray shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both part 11 and part 19 of the principal bibliography (*THE GRAND CANON*) but shows here only the 19. Grand Canyon–region prefix.

See <https://ravensperch.org> for everything pertaining to the complete Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography.

**ALSO CONSULT THE FOLLOWING SEPARATE BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PRODUCTIONS FROM
RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA**

Bibliography and Annotated Checklist of **Living Organisms First Named from the Grand Canyon and Vicinity (Northwestern Arizona) [2nd Edition: 2024]**

DIRECT DOWNLOAD (PDF, 2.4 MB; 205 pp.):

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/10/Species-Checklist__2nd-edition.pdf

or

<https://www.academia.edu/124748559/>

Bibliography of the Biology, Ecology and Environment of the **Colorado River Limitrophe and Delta and the Adjacent Part of the Upper Gulf of California [3rd Edition: 2025]**

DIRECT DOWNLOAD (PDF, 4.2 MB; 302 pp.):

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Limitrophe_Alto-Golfo_3rd-ed.pdf

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

GLEN CANYON DAM TO THE RÍO COLORADO DELTA,
GRAND CANYON TRIBUTARIES, AND
LOWER VIRGIN AND MUDDY RIVERS

(ARIZONA, NEVADA, CALIFORNIA, BAJA CALIFORNIA, SONORA)

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE	19.3645	<i>Natal origins of rainbow trout and survival of juvenile humpback chub.</i> U.S. Geological Survey, [2] pp. [2012.] [Fact sheet.]
NO DATE	19.4405	<i>Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program fish community monitoring.</i> U.S. Geological Survey, [2] pp. [2013?] [Fact sheet.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1917	11.13612	Condition of fish in irrigation canals. <i>Commerce Reports</i> (U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce), 1917(118) (May 21): 674. [Based on reports from the U.S. Bureau of Fisheries. Includes: "The bureau also studied conditions in the Colorado River resulting from a diversion of the river for purposes of irrigation by a public service corporation. In one locality the bed of the river is left entirely dry, causing the loss, it is said, of tons of fish." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1921	19.3227	Grand Cañon National Park to attract trout anglers. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 35(6) (June): 849. [Bright Angel Creek.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Anonymous (*continued*)

1930	19.53	Odds and ends. <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 4(10) (August 30): 69-71. [Lizards, birds, chipmunks, falcons, trout eggs planted in Shinumo Creek, deer range on North Rim, live specimen of "probably Grand Canyon Rattler" collected at Desert View Point.]
1932	19.1062	[Fish collected in lower Garden Creek identified as <i>Tiaroga cobitis</i> Girard.] <i>In</i> : Field Observations [SECTION]. <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 6(5) (March): 47. [See also Anonymous (1933, ITEM NO. 19.5062).]
1933	19.5062	A fish rare in collections. <i>In</i> : Miscellany [SECTION]. <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 7(12) (March):. [Additional specimens of <i>Tiaroga cobitis</i> gathered at the mouth of Garden Creek, Grand Canyon. Refers to earlier note, for which see 6(5): 47 (Anonymous, 1932, ITEM NO. 19.1062).]
1937	11.8389	Fishing in Mead lake [<i>sic</i>]. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 27(12) (December): 291. [Lake Mead.]
1938	11.5488	Boulder City, Nevada. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 1(4) (February): 25. [Rainbow trout and bass sport fishing in Colorado River below Hoover Dam.]
1940	11.5502	Boulder City. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 3(5) (March): 29. ["Boulder lake will be open for fishing every day in 1940, according to George Hanson, chairman of Clark county commissioners, but certain shallow areas will be set aside as protected waters during the spring spawning season. At a meeting in February between national park service, biological survey and state officials regulations were proposed for protecting bass in restricted areas of the lake." (ENTIRE ITEM) [Lake Mead.]
1941	11.5529	Las Vegas. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 4(6) (April): 39. ["This is the most beautiful place to put trout I ever have seen but one of the most difficult in which to construct a hatchery.' So said Fred Foster, director of the bureau of fisheries for the Western United States. He referred to the Colorado river area below Boulder dam. Foster is preparing a report on the project. It is proposed to plant young fish, thus stocking the river where conditions are said to be ideal for growth, unfavorable for spawning." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1942	11.5540	Catfish in trouble. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 6(1) (November): 38. [Periodic reduced flows from Hoover Dam, for turbine installation, are affecting Colorado River catfish. Also, erosion due to rapid water level fluctuations is causing erosion near Needles.]
1943	11.5541	Trout for Nevada. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 6(4) (February): 31. ["Las Vegas—Fingerling trout to be planted in icy clear waters of the Colorado below Boulder dam have been brought here from the hatchery at Springville, Utah. Rainbow trout to be planted number 32,000." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon–region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Anonymous (*continued*)

1945	11.5551	More trout for Colorado. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 8(5) (March): 29. [Arizona Game and Fish Commission to plant ten thousand rainbow trout fingerlings to Colorado River below Hoover Dam.]
1945	11.5553	Would protect game fish. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 8(5) (March): 30. [Carp to be seined from Lake Mead and turn to fertilizer, to conserve bass and other game fish.]
1945	11.5554	Lake Mead carp for fertilizer. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 8(7) (May): 30. [Carp to be seined from Lake Mead and turn to fertilizer, to conserve bass and other game fish.]
1946	11.2659	Davis Dam will bring new game paradise. <i>In:</i> Here and There [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(11) (September): 36. [Fishing.]
1948	11.5578	Carp cleanup at Lake Mead. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(7) (May): 35. [Agreement between Arizona and Nevada for the removal of carp, a non-game species, from Lake Mead.]
1949	11.5638	Good fishing at Lake Mead. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(7) (May): 36. [Item credited to <i>Caliente Herald</i> .]
1951	11.5787	Fishermen flock to new rainbow trout water. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(6) (April): 14. [Colorado River below Hoover Dam.]
1951	11.5789	Fish farms come to the desert. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(7) (May): 25. [Channel catfish being raised for fresh- and frozen-fish markets at Arizona Fish Farms in south end of Colorado River Indian Reservation. Item credited to <i>Palo Verde Valley Times</i> .]
1951	11.2664	Food for Lake Havasu bass. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(12) (October): 29. [California Division of Fish and Game planting of 8000 golden shiner minnows in Lake Havasu. Item credited to <i>Palo Verde Valley Times</i> .]
1953	11.5808	Claims record catfish. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(1) (January): 33. ["Needles—Wando L. Tull of Barstow believes he caught the biggest channel catfish ever landed in California and the second largest in the United States when he brought in a 35-pound fish recently. It was caught in Topoc [<i>sic</i>] lagoon with hook and line.— <i>Imperial Valley Weekly</i> ." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Topock.]
1954	11.1699	New dish for fish. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(2) (February): 32. [Plan for introduction of threadfin shad to Lake Mead from Alabama.]
1954	11.5820	Rare fish caught. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(5) (May): 31. [Raymond Barnes caught a 24-inch, 2½-pound bony tail minnow in



· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix


BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Anonymous (*continued*)

		the Colorado River below the Blythe Weir. Item credited to <i>Palo Verde Valley Times</i> .] [See also letter from Robert N. Doyle in July issue (ITEM NO. 11.5821).]
1954	11.5823	Try, try again. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(6) (June): 31. [Regarding unsuccessful attempts to plant trout or small mouth bass in Colorado River below Davis Dam. Item credited to <i>Desert Star</i> .]
1958	11.6637	Shrimp planted in Colorado. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(11) (November): 32. [Freshwater shrimp in Lake Havasu. Item credited to <i>Palo Verde Valley Times</i> .]
1968	11.16352	Colorado River striper reproduction proven. <i>Outdoor California</i> , 29(5 [<i>sic</i> , 6]): 14.
1969	11.16353	White bass stocked in Colorado River. <i>Outdoor California</i> , 30(2): 17.
1971	11.888	Threadfin shad (<i>dorosoma petenenses</i>) [<i>sic</i>]. <i>In</i> : Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), <i>Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide</i> . Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., p. 6.
1971	11.890	Fish Lake Mead out of Temple Bar; Temple Bar on upper Lake Mead. <i>In</i> : Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), <i>Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide</i> . Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., p. 9.
1978	19.73	<i>Fishing and endangered fish species in Grand Canyon National Park</i> . Grand Canyon Natural History Association.
1981	19.2002	Trout saved; Reclamation [<i>sic</i>] backs off. <i>Arizona Wildlife News</i> (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 16(11): 1. [Bureau of Reclamation.]
1989	19.82	Striped bass sightings. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 2.
1991	19.85	Striped bass (<i>Morone Saxatilis</i>). <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 15.
1992	19.1978	Research highlights: Lee's Ferry trout studies. <i>Arizona Wildlife Views</i> , 35(5):.
1993	 19.4712	Fish and the Colorado River. <i>High Country News</i> , 25(3) (February 22): 12.
1993	 19.4713	Fish and the Colorado River. <i>High Country News</i> , 25(5) (March 22): 8.
1993	19.87	Critical habitat designations for four Colorado River fishes. <i>Endangered Species</i> , 18(2): 7, 9, 11.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix


BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1995 19.117 Don't worry, be humpy! Second in a series of news from the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (7) (December 11): [1]. [Title refers to humpback chubs.]
- 1995 19.118 Lee's Ferry going barbless. *Wild Times* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 2(6) (December 1995-January 1996): 3.
-
- 1996 19.125 Colorado River species. *Endangered Species Bulletin*, 21(4) (July/August): 27.
-
- 1997 11.18029 Popcorn pontyok. *In*: Miről számol be a külföldi sajtó [SECTION]. *Halászat* (Budapest), 90(2) (Summer): 74. [Credited to "Fisch und Fang (1997) No 4."] [Brief item regarding visitors feeding popcorn to carp at Lake Mead.] [The original item in *Fisch und Fang* (Zeitschrift für Angler) as yet not found.] **[In Hungarian.]**
-
- 1998 19.5831 Fishing the dropper. *Streamside* (Dame Juliana League, Kimberton, Pennsylvania), 4(4) (Winter): 5. [Regarding the use of dropper flies. Includes notes of fishing at Lees Ferry.] [Written in the first person but unsigned.]
-
- 2001 19.4819 Fish prompt grand water on the Grand. *In*: River Runner Hot Line [SECTION]. *Paddler*, 21(2) (March/April): 54.
- 2001 19.2137 Going, going, gone? Grand Canyon native fish. *Living Rivers Currents*, 1(4) (December): 2.
-
- 2002 19.2169 Native fish; recovery or rhetoric? *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(1) (January): 2.
- 2002 19.2333 Habitat Security back in action for native fish. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(6) (October): 1.
- 2002 19.2335 Dam flows fail to help Grand Canyon native fish. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(6) (October): 2.
-
- 2003 19.6762 Grand Canyon N.P., Arizona. *In*: News in Brief [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 77(3/4) (March/April): 14. [As many as 30,000 brown and rainbow trout removed from Grand Canyon National Park in January.]
-
- 2004 11.1555 Lake Mead water low—fishing high; eighty feet down, Lake Mead is at an all-time low, but fishing is still great! *Nevada Outdoor Instructor*, (March): [1].
- 2004 11.1556 Training day! Spring fishing at Lake Mead/Mojave. *Nevada Outdoor Instructor*, (March): [2].
-
- 2006 19.3087 Lees Ferry. *On the Fly* (Fly Fishers Club of Orange County, California), (July): 1.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon–region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Anonymous (*continued*)

2006	19.2664	Grand Canyon fish seem to be rebounding. <i>In</i> : Of Note [SECTION]. <i>Science News</i> , 178(8): 126.
2007	19.6629	Whirling disease discovered in trout at Lees Ferry. <i>Forward Casts</i> (Desert Fly Casters, Mesa, Arizona), (July): [unpaginated] [1-page article]. [Credited to "News Media, Jun 15, 2007".]
2007	19.3080	Whirling disease discovered in trout at Lees Ferry. <i>The Flycaster</i> (Northern Arizona Flycasters, Flagstaff), (June/July): [unpaginated] [4-page article.]
2008	19.4275	[Introductory comments.] <i>In</i> : Colorado River fisheries: Summer field experiences of FAS graduate students. <i>WaterWorks</i> (University of Florida, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, Department of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences), (January): 2.
2008	19.3063	The Rosi-Marshall lab rides the waves (and makes a few too). <i>Department of Biology Newsletter</i> (Loyola University, Chicago), (11) (January/March): 1-2. [Humpback chub research.]
2008	11.4145	Fish study in the Hardy River. <i>In</i> : What's Going on in the Delta? [SECTION]. <i>Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa</i> , (1) (February): 1. [Brief note.]
2008	11.1855	Bringing the endangered razorback sucker back from the brink of extinction. <i>Swimming Upstream</i> (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, San Juan River Basin Recovery Implementation Program, Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program, Denver), (November): 1, 3. [Includes lower Colorado River.]
2009	19.3362	Grand Canyon humpback chub fare better than Upper Basin populations through recent drought. <i>Swimming Upstream</i> (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program), (Winter): 3.
2009	19.3064	Evaluation of humpback chub translocations in Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Current Projects at the Kansas Unit [SECTION]. <i>Muddy Waters</i> (U.S. Geological Survey and Kansas State University, Kansas Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit), 4(1) (May): [2].
2009	19.5212	Endangered humpback chub population increases. <i>Southwest Hydrology</i> , 3(5) (September/October): 34-35. [Grand Canyon; referring to a U.S. Geological Survey report.]
2010	19.3792	Speaker of the month; Terry Gunn; The new Lees Ferry. <i>Sespe Fly Fishers</i> (Sespe Flyfishers, Ventura, California), 35(6) (June): [2].
2010	19.3246	Humpback chub. <i>In</i> : Around the plateau on public lands: Rewilding the land. <i>Sojourns</i> (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(2) (Summer/Fall): 46.
2010	19.4463	<i>Historical native fishes of Glen and Grand Canyons</i> . [No place]: Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 · ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Anonymous (*continued*)

2011	11.2645	Arizona. <i>In</i> : Tidbits [SECTION]. <i>American Profile</i> (West Edition), (September 4-10):. [Record striped bass in Colorado River below Hoover Dam; 67 pounds, 1 ounce, caught by Jeff Smith, 1997.]
2011	19.3491	Video: 2010 humpback chub translocation to Shinumo Creek. <i>Canyon Sketches eMagazine</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 21 (January), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v21.htm [With brief introductory text online. Link to video on webpage.]
2012	19.5916	Evaluations of translocation [of] humpback chub in Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Research Projects [SECTION]. <i>Muddy Waters</i> (University of Missouri, Missouri Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit), 6(1) (Spring): 5. [Translocation to Shinumo Creek. Research by Jon Spurgeon and Dan Whiting.]
2013	19.4402	Endangered humpback chub translocation schedule. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(10) (May 15): 5.
2013	19.4403	Endangered humpback chub spawning successes. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(12) (June 12): 9.
2014	11.13679	Angler catches new potential world record redear sunfish in Arizona. <i>Fishing and Hunting Journal</i> (Crumpton, Maryland), 23(9) (April): 9. [Lake Havasu, 5.78 pounds, caught by Hector Brito, February 16.]
2014	19.4426	Razorback suckers released in Grand Canyon. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(2) (Summer): 8.
2015	11.7884	Rainbow trout stocking to be restored; agreement finalized. <i>Western Outdoor Times</i> , (March/April): 8.
2015	19.4801	<i>Lees Ferry recreational trout fishery management recommendations: The voice of Lees Ferry recreational anglers, guides, and businesses. August 2015.</i> [No imprint], 13 pp. [Back cover includes the imprints of Trout Unlimited, International Federation of Fly Fishers, Wildlife for Tomorrow, and Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership. "Funding for this report made possible by a grant from Wildlife for Tomorrow", "All photos from Lees Ferry Anglers unless otherwise noted."]
2016	11.17382	Willow Beach NFH visit. <i>AADAP Newsletter</i> (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Aquatic Animal Drug Approval Partnership Program), 12(1) (Summer): 14. [Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.] [Cursor report.]
2016	11.12256	Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery relaunches trout program; trout back in water after program suspended for several years. <i>Hatchery International</i> (Victoria, British Columbia), 17(6) (November/December): 1, 8.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Anonymous (*continued*)

2018	19.5763	Now is a good time to plan for your Lees Ferry trip; excerpts from Lees Ferry fishing report. <i>Western Outdoor Times</i> , 13(7) (February): 10.
2018	19.5881	Champions of nature. <i>Bloom Magazine</i> (Bloomington, Indiana), (April/May): 109. [See "Vicky Meretsky", briefly noting her work (in Grand Canyon) on the California condor, humpback chub, and Kanab ambersnail.]
2018	19.5875	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service proposes reclassification of humpback chub. <i>Western Outdoor Times</i> , 13(9) (May): 15.

2019	19.6309	How you're bringing a species back from the brink. Hikers braving trails near some Colorado River tributaries might get a rare treat—a glimpse of the humpback chub. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 3-4.
------	---------	---

2020	11.18854	[Taxidermy fish presented to museum by Arizona Game and Fish Department.] <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(2) (July): 1. [Razorback sucker, bonytail chub, and humpback chub. Also notes current display of 1974 state record striper bass, and forthcoming mount of a six-foot pikeminnow.]
------	----------	--

2021	19.6628	2021 Lee's Ferry club outing: (tentative [<i>sic</i>] pending pandemic orders). <i>On the Fly</i> (Fly Fishers Club of Orange County, California), (February): 10-12.
2021	19.6679	A look at other endangered and threatened species at Grand Canyon. (Illustrations by Mehghan Bergeron.) <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 14-15. [Continues the article by Escamilla (2021, ITEM NO. 19.6678) on the endangered sentry milk-vetch, but it is unclear whether this is also authored by her.] [California condor, Yuma Ridgway's rail, Mexican spotted owl, humpback chub, razorback sucker, southwestern willow flycatcher, western yellow-billed cuckoo. Illustrations are paintings.]


A

Abate, P. D.; Holden, P. B.; AND Jack, J. B. [Ruppert, J. B.]

2000	11.2059	Evaluation of a lake-wide razorback sucker sampling method on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona. Evaluación de un método de muestreo del matalote jorobado en todo el Lago Mead, Nevada y Arizona [ABSTRACT]. <i>Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings</i> , 21: 30-31. [In English and Spanish.]
------	---------	--

Abate, P. D.; Holden, P. B.; AND Ruppert, J. B.

2001	11.1500	Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona, 1999-2000 [ABSTRACT]. <i>Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings</i> , 32: 1-2. [Also in Spanish.]
------	---------	--

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 ·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Abate, P. D.; Holden, P. B.; AND Welker, T. L.

- 2005 11.7022 Current and potential future effects of reservoir fluctuations on the Lake Mead razorback sucker population, 1996-2002. Efectos actuales y potenciales de las fluctuaciones del embalse de Lago Mead en la población de matalote jorobado, 1996-2002 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 34: 1-2. [In English and Spanish.]

Abbott, Charles C.

- 1860 11.957 Descriptions of four new species of North American Cyprinidae. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 12: 473-474.

Ackerman, M. W.; Ward, D.; Hunt, T.; Rogers, R. S.; Van Haverbeke, D. R.; Morgan, A.; AND Cannon, C.

- 2006 19.3137 *2006 Grand Canyon long-term fish monitoring in the Colorado River, Diamond Creek to Lake Mead. Report for U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona.*

Adams, Charles C.

- 1925 19.140 The relation of wild life to the public in national and state parks. *Roosevelt Wild Life Bulletin*, 2(4): 371-401. (Imprint also as *Syracuse University Bulletin*, 24(23) (February).) [See p. 382.] [Trout stocking Bright Angel Creek noted. This paper is a revision of the paper of the same title published in the Proceedings of the 2nd National Conference of State Parks, 1922 [1923], pp. 129-147.]

Adelsberger, Christine M.; Karam, Abraham P.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2010 11.3755 Post-stocking mortality and movement of telemetered bonytail *Gila elegans* in Lake Havasu [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 19.

Aikens, Rory

- 2012 19.3704 From Rory Aikens; "This is my last one". *In*: Light Lines; Fishing in Arizona and Beyond [SECTION]. *Western Outdoor Times*, 8(8) (October/November): 7, 17. [Personal "fishing tips" on the occasion of Aikens' retirement. Includes brief note on Lees Ferry, p. 7.]

Albrecht, Brandon A., AND Holden Paul B.

- 2005 11.3763 Documentation of a new razorback sucker spawning area in Lake Mead and insights to recent razorback recruitment using a multiplicity of methodologies [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 37th Annual Meeting, November 16-20, 2005, Quatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México*, p. 15.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Golden, Michael E.; AND Holden, Paul B.

- 2007 11.6378 *Lower Virgin River long-term monitoring 2003-2005: Final report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., for Southern Nevada Water Authority, Surface Water Resources Department, Las Vegas, 43 pp. (PN-1040-01.)

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Holden, Paul B.; AND Golden, Michael E.

- 2006 11.4564 *Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2005-2006 annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., for Southern Nevada Water Authority, Surface Water Resources Department, Las Vegas, 70 pp. (PR-977-1.)
- 2006 11.4567 *Lake Mead razorback sucker monitoring recommendations : 2005-2006 report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., for Southern Nevada Water Authority, Surface Water Resources Department, Las Vegas, 41 pp. (PR-977-2.)

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Holden, Paul B.; AND Kegerries, Ron

- 2009 11.16545 Indications of continued Lake Mead razorback sucker recruitment and management progression [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009*, p. 1.


Albrecht, Brandon A.; Holden, Paul B.; Kegerries, R. B.; AND Golden, Michael E.

- 2010 11.2256 Razorback sucker recruitment in Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona, why here? *In: Special Issue: Lake Mead Limnology and Ecosystem Management. Lake and Reservoir Management*, 26(4): 336-344.

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Holden, Paul B.; Kerries, Ron; AND Rogers, Ron

- 2010 11.3760 Lake Mead razorback sucker recruitment, population trends, and relationships to recovery [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 31.

Albrecht, Brandon; Kegerries, Ron; Barkstedt, Judith M.; Brandenburg, W. Howard; Barkalow, Adam J.; Platania, Steven; McKinstry, Mark; Healy, Brian; Stolberg, James; AND Shattuck, Zachary


- 2014  19.4582 Razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, research and monitoring in the Colorado River inflow area of Lake Mead and the lower Grand Canyon, Arizona and Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 46th Annual Meeting, November 19-23, San Jose del Cabo, Baja California Sur, Mexico.*

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Kegerries, Ron; AND Holden, Paul

- 2008 11.3745 Lake Mead razorback sucker recruitment: An informative anomaly regarding continued, natural, wild razorback sucker recruitment despite nonnative fish presence [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 40th Annual Meeting, November 12-16, 2008*, p. 1.

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Kegerries, Ron; Holden, Paul; AND Rogers, Ron

- 2010 11.4198 *Razorback sucker investigations at the Colorado River inflow area[,] Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2010 final annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 ·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, 40+ pp. [64 pp. total].

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Kegerries, Ron; McKinstry, Mark; Stolberg, James; AND Holden, Paul

2012 11.3026 Razorback sucker at the Colorado inflow of Lake Mead: A collaborative effort in species conservation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium*. Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 13. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012.*)

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Kegerries, Ron; Rogers, Ron; AND Holden, Paul

2008 11.4565 *Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2007-2008 annual report*. Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, Nevada, and Southern Nevada Water Authority, Surface Water Resources Department, Las Vegas, 63 pp. (PR-1161-1.)

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Mohn, Harrison E.; Kegerries, Ron; McKinstry, Mark C.; Rogers, Ron; Francis, Travis; Hines, Brian; Stolberg, James; Ryden, Dale; Elverud, Darek; Schleicher, Benjamin; Creighton, Katherine; Healy, Brian; AND Senger, Brandon

2017 11.15173 Use of inflow areas in two Colorado River basin reservoirs by the endangered razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*). *Western North American Naturalist*, 77(4): 500-514. [Study areas in Lake Mead: Colorado River inflow area, Virgin River/Muddy River inflow area, Echo Bay, and Las Vegas Bay. Study areas in Lake Powell (extralimital to this bibliography): Colorado River inflow area and San Juan River inflow area.]

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Rogers, Ron; Kegerries, Ron; AND Holden, Paul B.

2010 11.4569 *Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona 2009-2010 final report*. Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 51+ pp. [72 pp. total].

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Sanderson, Travis; AND Holden, Paul B.

2008 11.4566 *Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 1996-2007 comprehensive report*. Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, Nevada, and Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas, 121 pp. (PR-1093-2.)

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Shattuck, Zachary; AND Rogers, Ron J.

2013 11.16607 *Razorback sucker (Xyrauchen texanus) studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2011-2012 annual report*. Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 117, 13, 1, 1 pp.

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Shattuck, Zachary; Rogers, Ron J. AND Kegerries, Ron

2013 11.16608 *Razorback sucker (Xyrauchen texanus) studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2012-2013 annual report*. Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 73, 14, 1 pp.

Allan, Nathan Layne

1993 19.152 *Distribution and abundance of fishes in Shinumo Creek in the Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 76 pp.

Allan, Nathan Layne; Otis, E. O.; Weiss, S. J.; AND Maughan, O. E.

1994 19.154 Biotic and abiotic factors affecting distribution of native fishes in streams tributary to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 20.

1994 19.5039 Biotic and abiotic factors affecting distribution of native fishes in streams tributary to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. Factores bióticos y abióticos que afectan la distribución de peces nativos en arroyos afluentes del Río Colorado en Gran Cañón [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 56. [In English and Spanish.]

Allan, Robert C., AND Roden, Dennis L.

1978 11.1462 Fish of Lake Mead and Lake Mohave; base fisheries data, Boulder Canyon to Davis Dam. *Nevada Department of Wildlife, Biological Bulletin 7*, 105 pp.

Allan, Cal [Allan, Robert C.], AND Romero, James

NO DATE 11.6667 *Underwater observations of largemouth bass spawning and survival in Lake Mead.* [No imprint], 28 pp. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; Nevada Department of Fish and Game; U.S. National Park Service.]

Allan, Robert C., AND Romero, James

1975 11.6668 Underwater observations of largemouth bass spawning and survival in Lake Mead. *In: Stroud, Richard H., and Clepper, Henry Edward (eds.), Black Bass Biology and Management : National Symposium on the Biology and Management of the Centrarchid Basses, Tulsa, Oklahoma, February 3-6, 1975.* Washington, D.C.: Sport Fishing Institute, pp. 104-112.

Allen, Lee

2008 19.2746 Flying around. *Arizona Highways*, 84(7) (July): 14-21. [Fly fishing; including Lees Ferry (p. 17).]

Amin, Omar M., AND Minckley, Wendell L.

1996 11.6657 Parasites of some fish introduced into an Arizona reservoir, with notes on introductions. *Helminthological Society of Washington, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 63(2) (July): 193-200. [Lake Mohave.]

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 · ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Andersen, Matthew E.

- 2006 19.2622 Grand Canyon humpback chub population stabilizing. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2006-3109*, 2 pp.
- 2007 19.2738 Grand Canyon humpback chub population improving. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact sheet 2007-3113*, 2 pp.
- 2008 19.2757 Current status of Colorado River native fishes [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 25.
- 2009 19.2946 Status and trends of the Grand Canyon population of humpback chub. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2009-3035*, 2 pp.

Andersen, Matthew E.; Ackerman, Michael W.; Hilwig, Kara D.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; AND Abel, Angela A.

- 2008 19.3716 Evidence of young humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, overwintering in the mainstem Colorado River, Marble Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 40th Annual Meeting, November 12-16, 2008*, p. 1.

Andersen, Matthew E.; Ackerman, Michael W.; Hilwig, Kara D.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; AND Alley, Paul D.

- 2010 19.3368 Evidence of young humpback chub overwintering in the mainstem Colorado River, Marble Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Open Fish Science Journal*, 3: 42-50.

Anderson, Mike

- 2016 19.6187 Rapid response rotenone treatment in a Colorado River slough. *In the Current* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 2(1) (April): 1. [Hidden Slough, Glen Canyon; though not mentioned by name.]

Anderson, Mike; Bunch, Aaron; AND Stewart, Bill

- 2012 19.4058 Status of the Lees Ferry rainbow trout fishery, Colorado River, Arizona 1991-2011. *In: Wildlife Society, Arizona-New Mexico Chapters Joint Annual Meeting, Fisheries Abstracts*, [unpaginated].
- 2013 19.4371 Status of the Lees Ferry rainbow trout fishery, Colorado River, Arizona 1991-2011 [ABSTRACT]. *In: 46th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society*, p. 16.

Andreu Soler, Asunción; Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio; AND Varela Romero, Alejandro

- 2014 11.12576 Impacto de los peces exóticos sobre la condición somática del pez en peligro de extinción *Cyprinodon macularius* (Cyprinodontiformes: Cyprinodontidae) en la cuenca baja del Río Colorado (México). The impact of exotic fishes on body condition of the endangered *Cyprinodon macularius* (Cyprinodontiformes: Cyprinodontidae) in the Río

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Colorado basin (Mexico). *In*: Low Pfeng, Antonio M., Quijón, Pedro A., and Peters Recagno, Edward M. (eds.), *Especies invasoras acuáticas: Casos de estudio en ecosistemas de México*. México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología y Cambio Climático; and Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, Canada: University of Prince Edward Island, Department of Biology, Coastal Ecology Laboratory, pp. 493-521. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Andrews, Brenda J.; King, Kirke A.; AND Baker, Denise L.

1997 11.4287 *Environmental contaminants in fish and wildlife of Havasu National Wildlife Refuge, Arizona*. Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Services Field Office, 71 pp. (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2, Contaminants Program.)

Appleby, Chris

1998 11.17865 Nord-Amerikas ferskvannsfisk (del 4). *Akvarinten* (Lillestrøm og Omegn Akvarieklubb og Oslo Akvarieklubb, Oslo), 5(2): 14-18. [Colorado River fishes noted, p. 18.] [In Norwegian.]

Archer, D. L.

1986 19.176 (PROJECT LEADER) *Colorado River fishes monitoring project : final report*; submitted in accordance with provisions of Memorandum of Understanding Contract No. 2-07-40-L3083 between the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (L. R. Kaeding and H. M. Tyus, field supervisors). Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 64 pp.

Arena, Anthony J.

2009 19.3014 *Feeding behavior and crayfish predation by native and exotic fish of the Colorado River basin*. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 69 pp.

Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Science Division

2018 19.5963 *Public scoping report for the Expanded Non-native Aquatic Species Management Plan Environmental Assessment*. Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Science Division, for U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Denver, 24 pp. [Expanded Non-native Aquatic Species Management Plan in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park below Glen Canyon Dam.]

Arizona Fish Commission

NO DATE 11.71 *Report to His Excellency Frederick A. Tritle, Governor of the Territory of Arizona*. [No place]: Arizona Fish Commission, 15 pp. [Ca. 1885.] [Stocking Colorado River with shad and carp.]

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers


· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix


BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Arizona Game and Fish Department

NO DATE	11.1457	<i>Evaluation of trout stocking program in Lake Mohave.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 10 pp. [Completion report for July 1, 1972-June 30, 1973.]
NO DATE	19.178	<i>Arizona warmwater sportfisheries strategic plan : 1990-1995.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 31 pp.
NO DATE	19.4614	<i>Arizona coldwater sportfisheries : strategic plan, 1991-1995.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, folded brochure.
NO DATE	19.4615	<i>Arizona's wild trout streams.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, folded brochure.
NO DATE	11.1923	<i>Yuma area fishing holes.</i> [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, [4] pp. [Ca. 2010.]
1960	19.2821	<i>Report on the fishing, hunting and recreational aspects of the proposed Bridge and Marble Canyon Colorado River projects.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 30 pp. [Bridge Canyon Dam, Marble Canyon Dam.]
1972	11.16161	<i>Evaluation of trout stocking program below Davis Dam.</i> [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 18 pp. (Federal Aid Project F-7-R-14.)
1990	19.179	<i>Arizona coldwater sportfisheries strategic plan : 1991-1995.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 30 pp.
1994	19.180	Department newsletters; July 16, 1945 and July 31, 1945; from the files. <i>In:</i> Carr, John N. (collector), <i>It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.</i> Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 34-37. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title. See p. 35, fishing Havasu Creek.]
1996	19.2080	<i>Ecology of Grand Canyon backwaters. Final report prepared for the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, cooperative agreement no. 9-FC-40-07940.
1999	19.3374	Lees Ferry tailwater fishery research and monitoring activities, 1999. <i>Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Fishery Fact Sheet</i> [no number], [8] pp. (Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center Cooperative Agreement 1425-97-FC-40-22690.)
2003	19.2461	<i>Arizona's native fish heritage.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 36 pp.

Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch

2019	 19.6443	<i>Research Branch annual update : Spring 2019 : (for work completed during 2018).</i> [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 48 pp. [See "Managing for the Blue Ribbon Rainbow Trout Fishery at Lees Ferry" (pp. 12-13), "Long-Term Fish Monitoring in the Grand Canyon" (pp. 14-15), "Investigations into Razorback and Flannelmouth Sucker Hybridization" (pp. 16-17) (Grand Canyon), "Evaluation of Predator Recognition in Bonytail and Razorback Sucker" (pp. 18-19) (Lower Colorado River).]
------	---	--

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 ·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

Arizona State University, ASU Art Museum

- 2014 19.6984 *AMuseum educational resource : Trout Fishing in America and Other Stories : Bryndis Snæbjörnsdóttir/Mark Wilson, Arizona State University Art Museum, October 4, 2014-January 17, 2015.* (Co-curated by Ron Broglio and Heather Sealy Lineberry.) [No place]: Arizona State University Art Museum, [unpaginated]. [Photographic-exhibit guide and educational resource.] ["Over a two-year period, artists Bryndia Snæbjörnsdóttir (Iceland) and Mark Wilson (UK) have explored the networks and ripple effects of scientific conservation initiatives in Arizona. [. . .] Taking a kind of vertical slice of the Grand Canyon, they have focused on the reintroduction of two endangered species to the environment—the Humpback Chub, native to the Colorado River, and the California Condor, whose zones of flight extend from the Canyon to the Vermilion Cliffs and into Utah. This exhibition examines how ecologies can change radically as a result of tiny individual initiatives by human or other agents."]

Atwill, Lionel A.

- 1982 19.185 Deep-ditch fishing. *Sports Afield*, 187 (May): 110, 112, 168.

Augustyn, Leszek; Bartel, Ryszard; AND Epler, Piotr

- 2006 19.6056 Effects of catastrophic floods on post-stocking survival of reared fry of the brown trout (*Salmo trutta m. fario* L.). Wpływ katastrofalnych powodzi na pozarybieniową przeżywalność podchowanego narybku pstrąga potokowego (*Salmo trutta m. fario* L.). *Acta Scientiarum Polonorum: Piscaria* (Poznań), 5(1): 3-16. [See p. 13, brief remarks on artificial flood in Grand Canyon.] [In English, with title and abstract also in Polish.]


Avery, Luke A., AND Korman, Josh

- 2013 19.4372 Flow related responses to the age-0 rainbow trout population in the Colorado River in lower Glen Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: 46th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society*, pp. 16-17.

Avery, Luke A.; Korman, Josh; AND Persons, William R.

- 2015 19.4724 Effects of increased discharge on spawning and age-0 recruitment of rainbow trout in the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 35(4): 671-680.

Avery, Luke A.; Ward, David L.; AND Marks, Jane C.

- 2011  19.6137 Exercise conditioning decreases downstream movement of pond-reared razorback suckers released into a stream environment. *Western North American Naturalist*, 71(1) (April): 78-85. [Study area is Fossil Creek, west of Strawberry, Arizona (extralimital to this bibliography), but includes remarks on Colorado River, pp. 79, 83.]

B

Bagley, Brian, AND Severson, Mark

- 1991 19.196 Stranding of rainbow trout below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 29-30.

Bahr, Sandy

- 2008 19.6100 Dammed to extinction? The plight of humpback chub. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 6.

Bair, Lucas S.; Rogowski, David L.; AND Neher, Chris

- 2016 19.5938 Economic value of angling on the Colorado River at Lees Ferry: Using secondary data to estimate the influence of seasonality. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 36(6): 1229-1239.

Bair, Lucas S.; Neher, C. J.; Rogowski, D. L.; Duffield, J. W.; Patterson, D. A.; AND Neher, K.

- 2017 19.5833 Economic value of angling and whitewater boating on the Colorado River: using revealed and stated preference methods to inform adaptive management [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 7. [Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park.]

Bair, Lucas S.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Springborn, Michael R.; Reimer, Matthew N.; Bond, Craig A.; AND Coggins, Lewis G.

- 2017 19.5834 Enhancing endangered species population abundance via cost-effective invasive species control strategies: adaptive management in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 7.
- 2018 19.6000 Identifying cost-effective invasive species control to enhance endangered species populations in the Grand Canyon, USA. *Biological Conservation*, 220 (April): 12-20.

Bair, Russell T.; Schenk, Edward R.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Childres, Hampton

- 2016 19.5160 Potential impacts on native and invasive fish habitat in Bright Angel Creek (AZ) with the redesign of Grand Canyon water intake infrastructure [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 94-8, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-282429. [Regarding the replacement of the Transcanyon Pipeline and consideration of moving intake facility from Roaring Springs to near the mouth of Bright Angel Creek.]

Baird, Spencer F., AND Girard, Charles

- 1853 11.9225 Fishes. *From:* Woodhouse, Samuel Washington, Report of the natural history of the country passed over by the exploring expedition *In:* Sitgreaves, L., Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. 32nd U.S. Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59*, pp. 148-152.

Baker, John R., AND Paulson, Larry J.

- 1983 11.958 The effects of limited food availability on the striped bass fishery in Lake Mead. *In:* Adams, V. Dean, and Lamarra, Vincent A. (eds.), *Aquatic resources management of the Colorado River ecosystem*. Las Vegas, Nevada, and Ann Arbor, Michigan: Ann Arbor Science Publications, pp. 551-561.

Baker, Susan E.

- 1994 19.209 Notice of availability of draft modifications to the Recovery Action Plan for the Recovery Implementation Program for the endangered fish species in the Upper Colorado River Basin. *Federal Register*, 59(117) (June 20): 31620-31621.

Ballotti, John

- 2012 19.3652 When fishing really is catching. *Chum Line* (Los Angeles Rod and Reel Club), (June): 3. [Lees Ferry.]

Bancroft, C. D., AND Sylvester, K.

- 1978 19.212 The Colorado River Glen Canyon tailwater fishery. *In:* *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Region II, Annual Report*.

Barkalow, Adam Lawrence

- 2017 ☆ 19.5868 *Evaluating the relationship of temperature and growth of a larval Colorado River catostomid, C. latipinnis, through otolith aging and stable isotopes (δ¹⁸O)*. Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 73 pp. [Catostomus latipinnis.] [Colorado River study area, from near Lava Falls in Grand Canyon to near Pearce Ferry in Lake Mead.]

Barkstedt, Judith M.; Barkalow, Adam L.; Platania, Steven; Kegerries, Ron B.; Albrecht, Brandon A.; Healy, Brian D.; Stolberg, James R.; AND McKinsty, Mark C.

- 2014 19.4584 Documentation of spawning by razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, razorback sucker [*sic*] in the lower Grand Canyon during 2014 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 46th Annual Meeting, November 19-23, San Jose del Cabo, Baja California Sur, Mexico*.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Barney, Earl

- NO DATE 11.9364 Let's catch strippers. *In: Colorado River '73 guide book : Davis Dam to Parker : Bullhead City, Needles, Lake Havasu City, Parker.* Lubbock, Texas: Pyramid Printing and Publishing Co., pp. 10, 28. [1973?]

Barrett, Paul James

- 1983 11.16338 *Systematics of fishes of the genus Tilapia (Perciformes:Cichlidae) in the lower Colorado River basin.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 60 pp.

Bassett, Bud; Brown, David E.; Silvey, Bill; Sorensen, Roger; AND Riley, Larry

- 2012 11.13018 More hatcheries and better fishing. *In: Brown, David E., Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 131-142. [Includes notes on lower Colorado River fishing.]

Batham, Wendy, AND Davis, William E.

- 2003 19.2810 *Stranding of rainbow trout during experimental fluctuating releases from Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River.* Mesa, Arizona: EcoPlan Associates, Inc., for U.S. Geological Survey, 17 [50+] pp. (EcoPlan Biological Resources Report 02-606.)

Baxter, Colden V.

- 2020 19.6581 [Remarks.] *In: 追悼～中野繁氏を偲ぶ：バハカリフォルニア沖海難事故から20年 [Tsuitō ~ Nakano Shige-shi o shinobu: Bahakarifornia oki kainan jiko kara 20-nen] [Mourning—In memory of Mr. Shigeru Nakano: 20 years after the marine accident off the coast of Baja California].* 一般社団法人日本生態学会ニュースレター [Nihon seitai gakkai Nyūsuretā] [Ecological Society of Japan, Newsletter], 2020(5) (51) (May): 6-7. [Includes remark (p. 7, translated here), "In the last few months, I have been able to publish several treatises that follow Mr. Nakano's footsteps . . . [including a] study that revealed the fact that aquatic insects, fish, and their interactions determine the circulation and fate of mercury between the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon and its banks." [Author's name is given in Japanese orthography: コールデン・V・バクスター.] [In Japanese.]

Baxter, Colden V.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Wellard, Holly A.; Hall, Robert O.; AND Yard, Michael D.

- 2008 19.2762 A quantitative food web and ecosystem production budget for Glen Canyon, Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 36. [Glen Canyon Dam tailwater.]

Baylon Grecco, Oscar

- 1985 11.18887 Analisis de la composicion ictiofaunistica del bajo Rio Colorado en Baja California, Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *From: Desert Fishes Council, Fourteenth Annual Symposium,*

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

hosted by the Arizona State University Department of Zoology and held at the Granada Royale Homotel–Tempe, Arizona, November 18–20, 1982. *In*: Pister, E. P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council, Vol. XIII–XV-B : the Thirteenth–Fifteenth Annual Symposia*, pp. 222–224. (*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 14: 222–224.) [In Spanish and English, with title only in Spanish.]

Beckstrand, Mark

2009 11.1740 The history of threadfin shad in Lake Mead and their importance to the sport fishery [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program*. [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], pp. 11–12.

Behn, Kathrine E., AND Baxter, Colden V.

2019 19.6270 The trophic ecology of a desert river fish assemblage: Influence of season and hydrologic variability [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9–12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 11–12. [Little Colorado River.]

Beland, Richard D.

1953 11.10136 The effect of channelization on the fishery of the lower Colorado River. *California Fish and Game*, 39(1): 137–139.

1953 11.16339 The occurrence of two additional centrarchids in the lower Colorado River, California. *California Fish and Game*, 39(1): 149–151. [Red-ear sunfish, *Lepomis microlophus* (Gunther), new to California; and smallmouth black bass, *Micropterus dolomieu* Lacépède, not new to California but new to the Colorado River.]

Berry, C. R.

1984 19.3099 Hematology of four rare Colorado River fishes. *Copeia*, 1984(3): 790–793. [Razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*; Colorado squawfish, *Ptychocheilus lucius*; humpback chub, *Gila cypha*; and bonytail chub, *G. elegans*.]

Berry, C. R., AND Pimentel, R.

1985 19.3098 Swimming performances of three rare Colorado River fishes. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 114: 397–402. [Humpback chub, *Gila cypha*; bonytail chub, *G. elegans*; and Colorado squawfish, *Ptychocheilus lucius*.]

Best, Eric

2007 11.4575 *Investigations of flannelmouth sucker habitat use, preference and recruitment downstream of Davis Dam, in the lower Colorado River (LCRMSCP Work Task C-15)*. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 42 pp.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 · ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon–region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Best, Eric, AND Lantow, Jeff

- 2010 11.4574 *Investigations in flannelmouth sucker habitat use, preference, and recruitment downstream of Davis Dam in the lower Colorado River—2008 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 24 pp.
- 2012 11.4572 *Flannelmouth sucker habitat use, preference, and recruitment downstream of Davis Dam—2009 annual report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp.
- 2012 11.4573 *Investigations of flannelmouth sucker habitat use, preference, and recruitment downstream of Davis Dam in the lower Colorado River, 2006-2010.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 54 pp.

Bestgen, Kevin R.

- 1990 11.6949 *Status review of the razorback sucker, Xyrauchen texanus.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University, Larval Fish Laboratory, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, Salt Lake City, Utah, 92 pp. (Colorado State University, Larval Fish Laboratory, Contribution 44.)

Bestgen, Kevin R.; Dowling, Thomas; Albrecht, Brandon; AND Zelasko, Koreen

- 2018 11.15991 Large-river fish conservation in the Colorado River basin: Progress and challenges with endangered razorback sucker [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, p. [13].

Bestul, Scott; Garth, Gary; Hicks, Mark; Landers, Rich; Marshall, Bob; Mathiesen, Peter B.; McCafferty, Keith; Merwin, John; Pyne, Lawrence; Saile, Bob; Schultz, Ken; Scropo, Dave; AND Sutton, Keith

- 2004 11.9825 (CONTRIBUTORS) Fishing destiny; the 50 best places in North America to catch the fish of your dreams. *Field and Stream*, 109(1) (May): cover, 56-63, 66-70, 72, 74-75, fold-out map. [See with "Catch a Cow Striper (Freshwater)": "Close Second: Lake Mohave, Boulder City, Nevada" (sic) (p. 67).]

Bettaso, Robert H., AND Young, Jeffrey N.

- 1999 11.1000 Evidence for freshwater spawning by striped mullet and return of the Pacific tenpounder in the lower Colorado River. *California Fish and Game*, 85(2) (Spring): 75-76.

Bevans, Hugh E.; Goodbred, Steven L.; Miesner, John F.; Watkins, Sharon A.; Gross, Timothy S.; Denslow, Nancy D.; AND Schoeb, Trenton

- 1996 11.8152 Synthetic organic compounds and carp endocrinology and histology in Las Vegas Wash and Las Vegas and Callville Bays of Lake Mead, Nevada, 1992 and 1995. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 96-4266*, 12 pp.

Billierbeck, Rob; Cantrell, Chris; Capron, Shane; Ellsworth, Craig; Grantz, Katrina; Crawford, Marianne; Gwinn, Jessica; VanderKooi, Scott; Runge, Mike; AND Braun, David

- 2017 19.5762 (WORKSHOP PLANNING TEAM) *Brown trout below Glen Canyon Dam: A preliminary analysis of risks and options : final pre-workshop version, September 21, 2017.* [No imprint], 62 pp.

Bio/West, Inc.

- 1995 19.5519 *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from National Canyon to Lake Mead : data management protocol, 1992-1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for [Hualapai Tribe], Hualapai Natural Resources Department, Peach Springs, Arizona; and Glen Canon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 10, 7 pp.
- 1995 19.266 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (Gila cypha) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona : appendix.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, individually paginated appendices A-H [177 pp. total]. (Contract No. 0-CS-40-09 I 10.)

Blair, Eric, AND Hess, Victoria

- 2016 19.5918 The troublesome trout. *In*: Vance, Jona (facilitator), *Hot Topics Café : Threats to the Grand Canyon : Thursday, November 17, 2016, 6-7:30 p.m., Museum of Northern Arizona.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, College of Arts and Letters, Philosophy in the Public Interest, pp. 3-4. [In the form of a fact sheet.]

Blanchard, Bruce

- 1993 19.272 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants: Proposed rule determining critical habitat for the Colorado River endangered fishes: Razorback sucker, Colorado squawfish, humpback chub, and bonytail chub; correction. *Federal Register*, 58(48) (March 15): 13732. [Correction to Tyus (58(177) (September 15, 1993): 48351-48352; ITEM NO. 19.1708).]

Bowers, Bob

- 2014 19.4438 Lee's Ferry fishing trip report. *Newsletter* (White Mountains Fly Fishing Club, Pinetop, Arizona), (May): 6.

Boyer, Jan K.; Rogowski, David L.; AND Wolters, Pilar N.

- 2018 19.5743 Fish are friends, not food? Angler attitudes at Lees Ferry [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Fisheries Abstracts Oral Presentation [SECTION]. *In*: *51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 28. [NOTE: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Bonjour, Sophia M. ; Gido, Keith B.; McKinstry, Mark C.; Cathcart, Charles N.; Bogaard, Matthew R.; Dzul, Maria; Healy, Brian D.; Hooley-Underwood, Zachary E.; Rogowski, David L. ; AND Yackulic, Charles B.

2023 19.6846 Migration timing and tributary use of spawning flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*). *Journal of Fish Biology*, 103(5) (November): 1144-1162 + Supporting Information online (Figs. S1-S4) (<https://doi.org/10.1111/jfb.15509>). [Principal study site is in McElmo Creek, a tributary to the San Juan River, which is extralimital to this bibliography; but includes a "broader analysis" of four tributaries in the Colorado River basin, including the Little Colorado River.]

Bozek, Michael Anthony; Paulson, Larry J.; AND Deacon, James E.

1984 11.1460 Factors affecting reproductive success of bonytail chubs and razorback suckers in Lake Mohave. *Lake Mead Limnological Research Center, Technical Report 12* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas), 136 pp. (University of Nevada at Las Vegas.)

Bozek, Michael Anthony; Paulson, Larry J.; AND Wilde, Gene R.

1990 11.1597 Effects of ambient Lake Mohave temperatures on development, oxygen consumption, and hatching success of the razorback sucker. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 27: 255-263.

Bozek, Michael Anthony; Paulson, Larry J.; Wilde, Gene R.; AND Deacon, James E.

1991 11.1596 Spawning season of the razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, in Lake Mohave, Arizona and Nevada. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology*, 6: 61-73.

Bradford, Richard H., AND Gurtin, Scott D.

1997 11.6905 Habitat use by razorback suckers implanted with ultra-sonic transmitters and released into the Imperial Division, lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Forty first Annual Meeting, April 19, 1997, The University of Las Vegas, Las Vegas, Nevada. Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1997 Proceedings Supplement): 21.

2000 11.863 Habitat use by hatchery-reared adult razorback suckers released into the lower Colorado River, California-Arizona. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 20(1): 154-167.

Bramblett, Robert G., AND Gorman, Owen T.

1999 19.5333 Little Colorado River monitoring and research, July 1998. *In: Gorman, Owen T., and Bramblett, Robert G., Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona : interim report : Interagency Acquisition No. 98-AA-40-0040 : FY 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Canyon Fisheries Resources Office, for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, pp. 14-16.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- 1999 19.5334 Little Colorado River monitoring and research, October 1998. *In*: Gorman, Owen T., and Bramblett, Robert G., *Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona : interim report : Interagency Acquisition No. 98-AA-40-0040 : FY 1998*. Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Canyon Fisheries Resources Office, for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, pp. 17-20.
- 1999 19.5335 Mainstream Colorado River and tributaries monitoring and research, 16 June-1 July 1998 (trip 1) and 26 August-11 September 1998 (trip 2). *In*: Gorman, Owen T., and Bramblett, Robert G., *Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona : interim report : Interagency Acquisition No. 98-AA-40-0040 : FY 1998*. Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Canyon Fisheries Resources Office, for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, pp. 21-27.

Braun, David P.

- 2015 11.16613 *Bonytail (Gila elegans) (BONY) basic conceptual ecological model for the lower Colorado River*. [No place]: Sound Science, LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 137, 13 pp.
- 2015 11.16614 *Flannelmouth sucker (Catostomus latipinnis) (FLSU) basic conceptual ecological model for the lower Colorado River*. [No place]: Sound Science, LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 155, 13, 8 pp.
- 2018 11.15434 *Razorback sucker (Xyrauchen texanus) (RASU) basic conceptual ecological model for the lower Colorado River*. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 201+ pp. [232 pp. total].
- 2019 11.16442 *Bonytail (Gila elegans) (BONY) basic conceptual ecological model for the Lower Colorado River : 2018 updates*. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 101 pp.
- 2019 11.16443 *Flannelmouth sucker (Catostomus latipinnis) (FLSU) basic conceptual ecological model for the Lower Colorado River : 2018 updates*. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 95 pp.

Braun, David P., AND McClure, Christopher J. W.

- 2013 11.16615 *Razorback sucker (Xyrauchen texanus) (RASU) basic conceptual ecological model for the lower Colorado River*. [No place]: Sound Science, LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 167, 7 pp.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Brooks, J. P.

- 1931 19.314 Official report on stocking canyon streams with fish. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 48.
- 1932 19.315 [Update on rainbow trout stocked in Havasu Creek a year ago.] *In*: Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(4) (February): 33.

Brooks, James E.

- 1987 11.12856 Different perspectives on razorback sucker management in the Upper and Lower Colorado River basins / Perspectivas diferentes sobre manejo de razorback sucker entre alta y baja cuencas del rio Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Seventeenth Annual Symposium, Death Valley National Monument Headquarters, Furnace Creek, California, November 14-16, 1985. *In*: Pister, Edwin P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council : Volumes XVI-XVIII : the Sixteenth-Eighteenth Annual Symposia*. Bishop, California: Desert Fishes Council, in cooperation with University of Nevada, Las Vegas [*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 16/18]: 179-180. [*In Spanish and English.*]

Brooks, Ralph

- 2006 19.3079 Fly of the month: "Lees Ferry Scud". *The Fly Line* (Washington County Fly Fishers [Oregon], Federation of Fly Fishers), (64) (January):. [Fishing lure.]

Brouder, Mark J., AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

- 1996 19.6074 Distribution and prevalence of the Asian tapeworm, *Bothriocephalus acheilognathi*, in the Colorado River and its tributaries, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 25. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [*In English and Spanish.*]
- 1997 19.2088 Distribution and prevalence of the Asian fish tapeworm, *Bothriocephalus acheilognathi*, in the Colorado River and tributaries, Grand Canyon, Arizona, including two new host records. *Helminthological Society of Washington, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 64: 219-226.

Brouder, Mark J.; Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Tuegel, Marty A.; AND Persons, William R.

- 1997 19.4826 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Colorado River native fish study : 1995 annual report*. Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 101 pp.

Brough, Jamie, AND Greenfield, Tonja

- 2016 19.5417 End and beginning; a day at Lees Ferry. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Page, Arizona), (Spring): 20, 22. [Lees Ferry fishery.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Brown, David E., AND Riley, Larry

- 2012 11.13025 Fish management expands in intensity. *In*: Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962*. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 253-270.

Brown, Leslie I., AND Valdez, Richard A.

- 1994 19.364 *Grand Canyon fisheries integrated database. Phase I: A catalogue of fisheries data from Grand Canyon. Preliminary Phase I completion report*. Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [112 pp. total]. (Bio/West Report TR-250-11.)

Brown, Leslie I.; Hougaard, Todd R.; McHugh, Krista A.; AND Valdez, Richard A.

- 1995 19.6294 *Grand Canyon fisheries integrated database : draft report*. Logan, Utah: BIO/WEST, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [253 pp. total].
- 1995 19.365 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (Gila cypha) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Supplement No. IV: Grand Canyon fisheries integrated database*. Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [190 pp. total]. (Contract No. 0-CS-40-09110.)

Brown, Mark

- 2008 11.9993 Striped mullet; *Mugil cephalus*. *In*: Wildlife Field Notes [SECTION]. *Arizona Wildlife Views*, (January/February): 25.

Brunner, P. C.; Douglas, M. R.; AND Douglas, M. E.

- 1999 19.4478 Are flannelmouth sucker in the Grand Canyon panmictic? [ABSTRACT]. ¿Son panmícticos los matalotes boca de franela en el Gran Cañón? [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 2-3. [In English and Spanish.]

Bullard, Matthew, AND Best, Eric L.

- 2022 11.18988 *Native fish monitoring in Reach 3 of the Lower Colorado River : 2018 annual report*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Fisheries and Wildlife Resources Group, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 27 pp.

Bullard, Matthew; Hueth, Charles; AND Best, Eric L.

- 2019 11.16926 *Native fish monitoring in Reach 3 of the Lower Colorado River : 2016-2017 annual report*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Fisheries and Wildlife Resources Group, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 25 pp.

Bunch, Aaron J., AND Stewart, Bill

- 2012 19.4059 Factors influencing rainbow trout spatial distribution patterns in a large regulated river. *In: Wildlife Society, Arizona-New Mexico Chapters Joint Annual Meeting, Fisheries Abstracts*, [unpaginated]. [Lees Ferry fishery.]

Bunch, Aaron J.; McKinstry, M.; Albrecht, B.; Anderson, M.; Persons, W.; AND Smith, E.

- 2013 19.4368 A rare find in Grand Canyon—the razorback sucker [ABSTRACT]. *In: 46th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society*, p. 19.

Bunch, Aaron J.; Stewart, Bill; AND Andrejko, George

- 2012 19.5198 Tight lines at Lees Ferry; it is hard to believe a place like Lees Ferry exists in Arizona, but this is one of the best blue-ribbon rainbow trout fisheries in the nation. *Arizona Wildlife Views*, (January/February):12-15.

Burgad, Aaron A.; Kesner, Brian; AND Marsh, Paul

- 2018 11.15996 Long-term patterns of fish community structure in Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, p. [55].

Burgad, Aaron A.; Rennert, Jake J.; Kesner, Brian R.; Pacey, Carol A.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2019 11.16498 *Demographics and monitoring of repatriated razorback suckers in Lake Mohave : 2018 annual report*. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Multi-Species Conservation Program, 41 pp.

Burgess, Towns, AND Flowers, Jared

- 2008 19.4276 Towns Burgess and Jared Flowers, MS students. *In: Colorado River fisheries: Summer field experiences of FAS graduate students. WaterWorks* (University of Florida, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, Department of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences), (January): 2-3.

Burke, Thomas A. [Burke, Tom]

- 1994 11.10350 Rearing wild razorback sucker larvae in lake-side backwaters, Lake Mohave, Arizona/Nevada [ABSTRACT]. Crianza de larvas silvestres de matalote jorobado, en bahias aisladas del Lago Mohave, Arizona/Nevada [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 37. [In English and Spanish.]

Burke, Thomas A.; Busch, D. E.; AND Rinne, W. E.

- 1984 11.15347 Fish and wildlife mitigation program for the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project—a case history. *In: French, Richard H. (ed.), Salinity in Watercourses and Reservoirs : proceedings of the 1983 International Symposium on State-of-the-Art*

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon–region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Control of Salinity, July 13-15, 1983, Salt Lake City, Utah. Boston: Butterworth Publishers, pp. 539-548.

Burrell, Michael D.

- 2009 11.1739 The development of the Lake Mohave striped bass (*Morone saxatilis*) fishery and its impact on the threadfin shad (*Dorosoma petenense*) population and the stocked rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) fishery [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 11.
- 2012 11.3032 Lake Mohave fisheries habitat improvement project [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 16. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscan Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012.*)

Buth, D. G.; Haglund, T. R.; AND Drill, S. L.

- 1995 11.2057 Allozyme variation and population structure in the razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*. Variación alozimática y estructura de población en matalote jorobado, *Xyrauchen texanus* [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 26-29. [In English and Spanish.]

C

California Department of Fish and Game

- 1964 11.865 *Colorado River anglers' guide.* California Resources Agency, Department of Fish and Game, 14 pp. (one sheet, folded to created numbered pages).

Call, Charles H., Jr.

- 2001 19.2965 Adaptive management policy for endangered native fishes between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead. *In: Phelps, Don, and Sehlke, Gerald (eds.), Bridging the gap: Meeting the world's water and environmental resources challenges : proceedings of World Water and Environmental Resources Congress, May 20-24, 2001, Orlando, Florida.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Calvo Fonesca, Alejandra

- 2008 11.4150 The ichthiofauna [sic] composition and presence of estuarine and marine species of the Hardy Colorado River and its estuary. *In: What's Going on in the Delta? [SECTION]. Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa, (4) (September): 2.* [Summary.]

Campbell, D. Cooper, AND Piller, Kyle R.

- 2017 11.13123 Let's jump in: A phylogenetic study of the Great Basin springfishes and poolfishes, *Crenichthys* and *Empetrichthys* (Cyprinodontiformes: Goodeidae). *PLoS One*, 12(10): e0185425, 21 pp. [Includes locality in Muddy River, Nevada.]


Campbell, Joshua R.; Kesner, Brian R.; Schooley, Jason D.; Schwemm, Michael R.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2007 11.4558 *Survival of razorback sucker stocked into the lower Colorado River : final 2006 annual report*. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Lab, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 42 pp. (Agreement No. 06-FC-300002.)

Carmichael, Gary J.; Williamson, J. Holt; Gorman, Owen T.; AND Tiersch, Terrence R.

- 1996 11.188 Field propagation techniques for the endangered razorback sucker. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 16: 963-966.

Carothers, Steven W.

- 1997  19.5413 Steven Carothers, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Flagstaff, Arizona; changing the focus in endangered fishes management. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report*. (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 64-65.

Carothers, Steven W., AND Aitchison, Stewart W.

- 1971 19.5780 *Blue Springs (mi. 13, Little Colorado River) as a barrier to distribution of speckled dace *Rhinichthys osculus* Girard (CYPRINIDAE) : preliminary report (1971) and request for additional support (1972)*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, for Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 10 pp. [Title thus.]

Carothers, Steven W., AND Minckley, C. O.

- 1981 19.418 *A survey of the fishes, aquatic invertebrates and aquatic plants of the Colorado River and selected tributaries from Lee [sic] Ferry to Separation Rapids*. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Department of the Interior, Water and Power Resources Service, Lower Colorado Region, 401 pp. (Contract No. 7-07-30-X0026.) (Title on cover reads: *A survey of the aquatic flora and fauna of the Grand Canyon. Final report. February 4, 1981.*)

Carpenter, Jeanette

- 2009 11.16546 Biological and water quality monitoring of native fish sanctuaries in the lower Colorado River Basin, 2005-2009 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009*, pp. 3-4.

Carpenter, Jeanette, AND Mueller, Gordon A.

- 2008 11.11323 Small nonnative fishes as predators of larval razorback suckers. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 53(2): 236-242.


Carpenter, Jeanette; Mueller, Gordon A.; Marsh, Paul C.; AND Minckley, C. O.

- 2004 11.6965 Investigations in to early life histories of razorback sucker and bonytail in Cibola High Levee Pond [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, Western Division, Bonneville Chapter and Colorado/Wyoming Chapter, 2004 Annual Meeting*, [unpaginated].

Carswell, Cally

- 2012 19.3689 Grand Canyon floods and fish. *High Country News*, 44(16) (September 17): 15.

Carter, Julie M.

- 2019  19.6272 Improving the status of roundtail chub in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 21-22.

Cathcart, Charles N.; Pennock, Casey A.; Cheek, Christopher A.; McKinstry, Mark C.; MacKinnon, Peter D.; Conner, Mary M.; AND Gido, Keith B.

- 2018 11.15517 Waterfall formation at a desert river–reservoir delta isolates endangered fishes. *River Research and Applications*, 2018: 1-9. [Pertains to the San Juan River infall in Lake Powell, Utah, but see p. 7, remarks on the comparable development of the Pearce Ferry Rapid on the Colorado River delta in Lake Mead, which “may be approaching” a similar state as “a barrier to endangered fish movements between Lake Mead and the Grand Canyon”; specifically, the razorback sucker.]

Center for Biological Diversity

- 2012 11.17081 *Before the Secretary of the Interior : petition to list the Virgin River spinedace Lepidomeda mollispinis mollispinis as Threatened or Endangereed [sic] under the Endangered Species Act.* [No place]: Center for Biological Diversity, 40 pp.

Chafin, Tyler K.; Douglas, Marlis R.; Bangs, Max R.; Martin, Bradley T.; Musmann, Steven M.; and Douglas, Michael E.

- 2021 19.6885 Taxonomic uncertainty and the anomaly zone: Phylogenomics disentangle a rapid radiation to resolve contentious species (*Gila robusta* complex) in the Colorado River. *Genome Biology and Evolution*, 13(9), doi:10.1093/gbe/ebab200, 19 pp. + Supplementary Material online (<https://academic.oup.com/gbe/article/13/9/evab200/6357710#supplementary-data>, 10 pp.). [Includes Grand Canyon.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Chandos, A.; Young, K.; O’Neill, M.; Ward, D.; AND Montgomery, W.

- 2015 19.4845 Swimming performance of juvenile bonytail chub (*Gila elegans*) [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 16-17.

Chandra, Sudeep; Sjöberg, Jon; Goodbred, Steven L.; AND Orsak, Erik

- 2012 11.3888 Fishes. *From:* Chandra, Sudeep, Abella, Scott R., Albrecht, Brandon A., Barnes, Joseph G., Engel, E. Cayenne, Goodbred, Steven L., Holden, Paul B., Kegerries, Ron B., Jaeger, Jef R., Orsak, Erik, Rosen, Michael R., Sjöberg, John, and Wong, Wai Hing, Wildlife and biological resources. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), *A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, pp. 76-84. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Chart, Thomas E., AND Stahl, Julie W.

- 2019 19.6273 Proposed changes in endangered species classification of two Colorado River fish: part I—U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service proposes downlisting the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 23. [For Part II see Stahl and Chart (2019, ITEM NO. 19.6274); Part III, see Chart and Stahl (2019, ITEM NO. 19.6275).]
- 2019 19.6275 Proposed changes in endangered species classification of two Colorado River fish: part III—question and answer session [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 24. [For Part I see Chart and Stahl (2019, ITEM NO. 19.6273); Part II, see Stahl and Chart (2019, ITEM NO. 19.6274).]

Childs, Craig

- 2001 19.2170 The rise and fall of a desert stream. *High Country News*, 33(17) (September 10): 1, 8-10. [See p. 9, Grand Canyon fishes.]

Childs, Michael R. [Childs, Mike]

- 2005 19.2850 *Humpback chub hatchery evaluation : prospective refuge facilities*. Phoenix: Research Branch, Arizona Game and Fish Department, 58 pp.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Childs, Michael R., AND Clarkson, Robert W.

- 1996 19.434 Temperature effects on swimming performance of larval and juvenile Colorado River squawfish: implications for survival and species recovery. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 125: 940-947.

Childs, Michael R.; Clarkson, Robert W.; AND Robinson, Anthony T.

- 1998 19.435 Resource use by larval and early juvenile native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 127(4) (July): 620-629.

Choudhury, Anindo; Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; AND Cole, Rebecca A.

- 2004 19.2518 Parasites of native and nonnative fishes of the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Parasitology*, 90(5) (October): 1042-1053.

Christiansen, Lisette Bachmann; Winther-Nielsen, Magrethe; AND Helweg, Christian

- 2002 11.1499 Feminisation of fish; the effect of estrogenic compounds and their fate in sewage treatment plants and nature. *Danish Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Project 729 (Miljøprojekt 729)*, 184 pp. [Includes Lake Mead.] [In English.]

Cizdziel, James V.; Hinnens, T. A.; Cross, C. L.; AND Pollard, J. E.

- 2003 11.1284 Distribution of mercury in the tissues of five species of freshwater fish from Lake Mead, USA. *Journal of Environmental Monitoring*, 5(5): 802-807.

Cizdziel, James V.; Hinnens, T. A.; Pollard, J. E.; Heithmar, E. M.; AND Cross, C. L.

- 2002 11.1271 Mercury concentrations in fish from Lake Mead, USA, related to fish size, condition, trophic level, location, and consumption risk. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 43(3) (October): 309-317.

Clark, Brian C., AND Bunch, Aaron

- 2012 19.4060 Movement patterns of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ. *In: Wildlife Society, Arizona-New Mexico Chapters Joint Annual Meeting, Fisheries Abstracts*, [unpaginated].

Clark, Brian C., AND Persons, William R.

- 2008 19.2773 Little Colorado River long-term fish monitoring trends, 1987-2008 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 54.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Clark, Brian C., AND Rogers, Scott

- 2005 19.3726 Effects of increased water temperature on Colorado River fishes in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 37th Annual Meeting, November 16-20, 2005, Quatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México*, pp. 15-16.

Clark, Brian C.; Persons, William R.; AND Ward, David L.

- 2008 19.4453 *Little Colorado River fish monitoring : 2007 annual report*. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 29 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 07WRAG0010.)
- 2010 19.3244 Little Colorado River lower 1,200-meter long-term fish monitoring, 1987-2008. *In*: Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 257-260.

Clarkson, Robert W.

- 1993 19.443 Foods of young-of-year native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Arizona, and infestation patterns by Asian fish tapeworm, *Bothriocephalus acheilognathi* [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 27. [In English and Spanish.]

Clarkson, Robert W., AND Childs, Michael R.

- 2000 19.2741 Temperature effects of hypolimnial-release dams on the early life stages of Colorado River basin big-river fishes. *Copeia*, 2000(2) (May): 402-412.

Clarkson, Robert W.; Gorman, O. T.; Kubly, D. M.; Marsh, P. C.; AND Valdez, R. A.

- 1994 19.444 Recommendations for operation of Glen Canyon Dam as a tool for management of native fishes [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 25: 20.

Clarkson, Robert W.; Robinson, Anthony T.; AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

- 1996 19.445 Asian tapeworm (*Bothriocephalus acheilognathi*) in native fishes from the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 57(1): 66-69.

Claussen, Julie E., AND Philipp, David P.

- 1986 19.3004 A genetic analysis of the rainbow trout population in the Grand Canyon portion of the Colorado River. *Illinois Natural History Survey, Aquatic Biology Technical Report 1986(5)* (Illinois Natural History Survey, Aquatic Biology Section), 8 + [10] pp.

Clinton, Patti

- 2004 11.13695 Culture methods for endangered razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, at Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery during 2004 [ABSTRACT]. Métodos para el cultivo del matalote jorobado en peligro, *Xyrauchen texanus*, en la granja nacional de Willow

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Beach durante 2004 [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 36: 14. [In English and Spanish.]

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.

- 2008 19.2717 Abundance trends and status of the Little Colorado River population of humpback chub; an update considering 1989-2006 data. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1402*, 53 pp.
- 2008 19.3124 *Active adaptive management for native fish conservation in the Grand Canyon: Implementation and evaluation*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Florida, 173 pp.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., AND Gloss, Steven

- 2005 19.2585 Fishes of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 36.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., AND Gwinn, Dan

- 2005 19.3727 Mechanical removal of non-native fishes in the Colorado River within Grand Canyon: An update on 2004 operations and results [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 37th Annual Meeting, November 16-20, 2005, Quatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México*, p. 21.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., AND Pine, William E., III

- 2010 19.3316 Development of a temperature-dependent growth model for the endangered humpback chub using capture-recapture data. *The Open Fish Science Journal*, 3: 122-131.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., AND Walters, Carl J.

- 2009 19.3039 Abundance trends and status of the Little Colorado River population of humpback chub: An update considering data from 1989-2008. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1075*, 18 pp.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., AND Yard, Michael D.

- 2008 19.2768 Mechanical removal of nonnative fishes in the Colorado River within Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona*. [No imprint], p. 44.
- 2010 19.3242 Mechanical removal of nonnative fish in the Colorado River within Grand Canyon. *In: Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 227-234.
- 2011 19.3389 An experiment to control nonnative fish in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2011-3093*, 2 pp.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Pine, William E., III; Walters, Carl J.; AND Martell, Steven J. D.

- 2006 19.5942 Age-structured mark-recapture analysis: A virtual-population-analysis-based model for analyzing age-structured capture-recapture data. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 26(1): 201-205.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Pine, William E., III; Walters, Carl J.; Van Haverbeke, David R.; Ward, David; AND Johnstone, Helene C.

- 2006 19.2716 Abundance trends and status of the Little Colorado River population of humpback chub. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 26(1): 233-245.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Walters, C.; Paukert, C.; AND Gloss, S.

- 2003 19.3138 *An overview of status and trend information for the Grand Canyon population of the humpback chub, Gila cypha.* Report for U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Yard, Michael D.; AND Gwinn, Daniel

- 2005 19.2547 Mechanical removal of nonnative fishes in the Colorado River within Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 36.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Yard, Michael D.; AND Nelson, Clay

- 2008 19.2984 Mechanical removal of nonnative fishes in the Colorado River within Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2008 Abstracts, Portland, OR, May 5-9, 2008*, p. 108.

Coggins, Lew [Coggins, Lewis G.], Yard, Mike [Yard, Michael D.]; AND Paukert, Craig

- 2002 19.4505 *Piscivory by non-native salmonids in the Colorado River and an evaluation of the efficacy of mechanical removal of non-native salmonids : an operational plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 46 pp.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Yard, Michael D.; AND Pine, William E., III

- 2011 19.3397 Nonnative fish control in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona: An effective program or serrendipitous timing? *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 140(2): 456-470.

Cole, Rebecca A.

- 2002 19.2843 What are parasitologists doing in the United States Geological Survey? *Comparative Parasitology*, 69(2)132-134.
- 2004 19.3062 Endangered fish threatened by Asian fish tapeworm; the Asian fish tapeworm may inhibit the recovery of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2005-3057*, 1 p.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix


BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- 2005 19.3161 Exotic tapeworm found in endangered desert fishes. *Fisheries and Aquatics Bulletin* (U.S. Geological Survey), 4(1): 2-3.

Colorado River Fishes Recovery Team

- NO DATE 19.466 *Bonytail chub revised recovery plan (original approval: May 16, 1984)*. Denver: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6, 35 pp. [1990.]
- NO DATE 19.3648 *Humpback chub : 2nd revised recovery plan. (Original approved: August 22, 1979) (first revision approved: May 15, 1984)*. Denver: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6, 43 pp. [1990.]

Committee on Names of Fishes (American Fisheries Society, and American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists) (Page, Lawrence M.; Baldwin, Carole C.; Espinosa Pérez, Héctor; Findley, Lloyd T.; Gilbert, Carter R.; Hartel, Karsten E.; Lea, Robert N.; Mandrak, Nicholas E.; Schmitter Soto, Juan J.; AND Walker, H. J., Jr.)

- 2017  19.5612 Taxonomy of *Gila* in the lower Colorado River basin of Arizona and New Mexico. *Fisheries* (American Fisheries Society), 42(9): 456-460.

Converse, Yvette Kristin

- 1994 19.469 Use of geomorphology to predict subadult humpback chub distribution in the Colorado River of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 21.
- 1994 19.5041 Use of geomorphology to predict subadult humpback chub distribution in the Colorado River of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. Uso de la geomorfología para predecir la distribución de subadultos del charal jorobado en el Río Colorado en el Gran Cañón [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 57. [In English and Spanish.]
- 1996 19.470 *A geomorphic assessment of subadult humpback chub habitat in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon*. Master's thesis, Utah State University, 111 pp.

Converse, Yvette K.; Hawkins, Charles P.; AND Valdez, Richard A.

- 1996 19.6075 The effects of Interim Flow Management on subadult humpback chub habitat in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 29-30. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]
- 1998 19.472 Habitat relationships of subadult humpback chub in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon: spatial variability and implications of flow regulation. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 14(3) (June): 267-284.

Cook, Terri

- 2015 19.4618 "Locally extinct" fish discovered spawning in the Grand Canyon. *Science News*, (January 10): 26. [Razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Corcoran, Tom, Jr.

- 1997 19.474 The Colorado River, humpback chubs, and Topekans. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(1) (Spring): 30-32.

Counihan, Timothy D.; Bouska, Kristen L.; Brewer, Shannon K.; Jacobson, Robert B.; Casper, Andrew F.; Chapman, Colin G.; Waite, Ian R.; Sheehan, Kenneth R.; Pyron, Mark; Irwin, Elise R.; Riva-Murray, Karen; McKerrow, Alexa J.; AND Bayer, Jennifer M.

- 2022 19.6740 Identifying monitoring information needs that support the management of fish in large rivers. *PLoS One*, 17(4): e0267113, <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0267113>, 31 pp. + Supporting Information online. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Counihan, Timothy D.; Waite, Ian R.; Casper, Andrew F.; Ward, David L.; Sauer, Jennifer S.; Irwin, Elise R.; Chapman, Colin G.; Ickes, Brian S.; Paukert, Craig P.; Kosovich, John J.; AND Bayer, Jennifer M.

- 2018 19.5755 Can data from disparate long-term fish monitoring programs be used to increase our understanding of regional and continental trends in large river assemblages? *PLoS One*, 13(1): e0191472, 25 pp. + Supporting Information online (S1 Table), 12 pp. (<https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0191472>). [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Courtenay, Walter R., Jr., AND Deacon, James E.

- 1982 11.11899 Status of introduced fishes in certain spring systems in southern Nevada. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 42(3) (September): 361-366.
- 1983 11.10910 Fish introductions in the American Southwest: A case history of Rogers Spring, Nevada. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 28(2) (May): 221-224. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Courtenay, Walter R., Jr., AND Robins, C. Richard

- 1989 11.6333 Fish introductions: Good management, mismanagement, or no management? *Critical Reviews in Aquatic Sciences*, 1(1): 159-172. [Salton Sea, pp. 160-162; Colorado River reservoirs, pp. 162-164.]

Crosby, W. W.

- 1926 19.523 *Some western fishing*. Baltimore, Maryland: Waverly Press.

Cross, Jeffrey Nelson

- 1975 11.6374 *Ecological distribution of the fishes of the Virgin River (Utah, Arizona, Nevada)*. Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 187 pp.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Cross, Wyatt F.; Baxter, Colden V.; Donner, Kevin C.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Wellard Kelly, Holly A.; AND Kincaid, Dustin

2010 19.4605 Energetic food webs help explain unanticipated increase in trout production following the 2008 controlled flood in the Colorado River, Glen Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Aquatic Sciences: Global Changes from the Center to the Edge : abstract book, 2010 Summer Meeting, Joint Meeting with ASLO and NABS, 6-11 June 2010, Santa Fe, NM, USA*, p. 53. [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography. North American Benthological Society.]

Crouch, Trey; Melis, Theodore S.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Gushue; Thomas M.; Wright, Scott A.; Kaplinski, Matt; Grams, Paul E.; Yard, Michael D.; Korman, Josh; Hamill, D.; AND Avery, Luke A.

2015 19.4882 Integrating studies of dam operations and flow influences on the Glen Canyon trout tailwater fishery [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 95.

Croxen, Fred W., III, AND Burnett, Earl

NO DATE 11.4702 *Imperial National Wildlife Refuge fish pond enhancement program : geotechnical and geohydrological findings, December 2005-January 2006*. [No imprint], [75] pp. [Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.]

Culver, David A.

2000 19.2323 (CHAIR) *Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Protocols Evaluation Program (Lee's Ferry Trout PEP), "Final Report of the Lee's Ferry Rainbow Trout Monitoring Peer Review Panel", September 10, 2000, U.S. Geological Survey Field Center, Flagstaff, AZ. Proceedings of the external peer review workshop on long-term monitoring of the rainbow trout fishery in the Lee's Ferry-Glen Canyon portion of the Colorado River ecosystem*. [Report to] Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center. [Workshop dates May 22-25, 2000.]

Cuplin, Paul

1986 11.3560 Fish. *In: Cooperrider, Allen Y, Boyd, Raymond J., and Stuart, Hanson R. (compilers, eds.) Inventory and monitoring of wildlife habitat*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, pp. 257-266.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

D

Daerr, E. G.

- 2001 19.4912 A fish running out of water. *National Parks*, 74(5/6) (May/June): 50. [Humpback chub.]

Daniels, Joan S., AND Haegele, Jeanette C.

- 2016 11.11723 Assessment of ecosystem response to a temporary water level drawdown and subsequent refilling at Topock Marsh, Arizona—July 2011-October 2014. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1195*, 92 pp. + appendices [fish survey data and reports] online (<http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/ofr20161195>).


Danielsen, Tom

- 2015 19.5036 Monitoring the endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River. *The Cactus Wren-dition* (Maricopa Audubon Society, Phoenix), 70(3) (Fall): 12-13.


Davis, William E.

- NO DATE 19.5541 *Glen Canyon Dam tailwater rainbow trout strain literature review and evaluation*. Chandler, Arizona: William E. Davis, Environmental Consultant, for Arizona Game and Fish Department, 78+ pp. [152 pp. total]. (Contract G 10042-A.)

Day, Julie L.; Jacobs, Jennifer L.; AND Rasmussen, Josh

- 2017  19.5707 Considerations for the propagation and conservation of endangered lake suckers of the western United States. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 8(1) (June): 301-312.


Deacon, James E. [Deacon, Jim]

- 2009  19.5316 Foreword. *In*: Minckley, W. L., and Marsh, Paul C., *Inland fishes of the greater Southwest : chronicle of a vanishing biota*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xxiii-xxv.

- 1987 11.12857 The endangered woundfin and water management in the Virgin River, Utah, Arizona, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Eighteenth Annual Symposium, The Four Seasons Convention Center, St. George, Utah, November 20-22, 1986. *In*: Pister, Edwin P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council : Volumes XVI-XVIII : the Sixteenth-Eighteenth Annual Symposia*. Bishop, California: Desert Fishes Council, in cooperation with University of Nevada, Las Vegas [*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 16/18]: 198-199. [No separate abstract in Spanish.]

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- 1988 11.11702 The endangered woundfin and water management in the Virgin River, Utah, Arizona, Nevada. *Fisheries*, 13(1): 18-24.

Deacon, James E., AND Baker, John

- 1976 19.543 *Aquatic investigation on the Colorado River from Separation Canyon to the Grand Wash Cliffs, Grand Canyon National Park*. Las Vegas: University of Nevada, 26 pp. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 15, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 43; National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267734/AS.*)

Deacon, James E., AND Greger, Paul

- 1987 11.12852 Food partitioning among fishes of the Virgin River / Distribución de alimentación entre los peces del Río Virgin en Nevada [ABSTRACT, sic]. *From: Decimosexto Simposio I / Sixteenth Annual Symposium, Universidad Autónoma de San Luis Potosí, San Luis Potosí, S.L.P., México, 15-17 Noviembre, 1984. In: Pister, Edwin P. (ed.), Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council : Volumes XVI-XVIII : the Sixteenth-Eighteenth Annual Symposia*. Bishop, California: Desert Fishes Council, in cooperation with University of Nevada, Las Vegas [*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 16/18]: 44-45. [In Spanish and English.]

Deacon, James E., AND Williams, Jack E.

- 1984 11.5834 Annotated list of the fishes of Nevada. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 97(1): 103-118.

Deacon, James E.; Hubbs, Clark; AND Zahuranec, Bernard J.

- 1964 11.6277 Some effects of introduced fishes on the native fish fauna of southern Nevada. *Copeia*, 1964(2) (June 30): 384-388. [Lake Mead.]

Deacon, James E.; Schumann, Paul B.; AND Stuenkel, Edward L.

- 1987 11.11717 Thermal tolerances and preferences of fishes of the Virgin River system (Utah, Arizona, Nevada). *Great Basin Naturalist*, 47(4) (October): 538-546.

Deadmond, Vince

- 2010 19.4389 Winter fly fishing at Lee's Ferry. *Forward Casts* (Desert Fly Casters, Mesa, Arizona), (January): [6].
- 2014 19.5195 Fly fishing philosophy. *Forward Casts* (The Desert Fly Casters, Chandler, Arizona), (February): 4. [Lees Ferry fishery.]

Deemer, Bridget; Yackulic, Charles; AND Mihalevich, Bryce

- 2024 19.7001 Modeling impacts of different reservoir management scenarios on dissolved oxygen concentrations in Glen Canyon Dam releases. *In: Yackulic, Charles B., et al., Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project*. Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Research Center, pp. 125-133. [Focus on effects upon the Lees Ferry rainbow trout fishery.] [NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]

Deeter, Kirk

2002 19.2396 Lee's Ferry rainbows. *Fly Fisherman*, (December):.

Deeter, Kirk; McCafferty, Keith; AND Merwin, John [Deeter, Kirk; Leeson, Ted; McCafferty, Keith; AND Merwin, John]

2005 19.3484 Best of the West; it's the promised land of trout fishing. *Field and Stream*, 110(3) (July): cover, 46-54, 56-57. [See p. 53, "Watch Them Eat; Colorado River, Lees Ferry, Arizona".] [NOTE: Authors as listed in paper. The issue Table of Contents (p. 3) shows Leeson's name as second author.]

DeGross, Katherine


2022 19.6770 Angling for cash; Glen Canyon National Recreation Area tries a novel approach to control brown trout. *National Parks*, 96(1) (Winter): 13. [Lees Ferry fishery.]

Delrose, Patricia Kathleen

2011 11.4543 *Five year summary of razorback sucker (Xyrauchen texanus) larval collections on Lake Mohave: 2005-2009*. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 9 pp.

DeMarais, Bruce Douglas

1986 11.10270 *Morphological variation in Gila (Pisces: Cyprinidae) and geologic history: Lower Colorado River basin*. Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 86 pp.

1992  19.549 *Genetic relationships among fishes allied to the genus Gila (Teleostei: Cyprinidae) from the American Southwest*. Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 207 pp.

Demarais, Bruce D., AND Dowling, T. E.

1993 19.3131 Introgressive hybridization and evolution of Colorado River basin *Gila* (Teleostei: Cyprinidae) [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 67.

DeMarais, Bruce D.; Dowling, Thomas E.; Douglas, Michael E.; Minckley, W. L.; AND Marsh, Paul C.


1992 11.4777 Origin of *Gila seminuda* (Teleostei: Cyprinidae) through introgressive hybridization: Implications for evolution and conservation. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 89 (April): 2747-2751.

DeMarais, Bruce D.; Dowling, Thomas E.; AND Minckley, W. L.

1993 11.910 Post-perturbation genetic changes in populations of endangered Virgin River chubs. *Conservation Biology*, 7(2) (June): 334-341.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Denton, Joan E., AND Yousef, M. K.

- 1975 11.13699 Seasonal changes in hematology of rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* (Part A, Physiology), 51A: 151-153. [Fish obtained from Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.]

Dettmers, John M.; DeVries, Dennis R.; AND Stein, Roy A.

- 1996 11.11937 Quantifying responses to hybrid striped bass predation across multiple trophic levels: Implications for reservoir biomanipulation. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 125(4) (July): 491-504. [Published studies referred to for this study include Lake Mead.]

deVos, James C., Jr. [deVos, Jim]

- 1988 19.553 Trout at Lee's Ferry. *Wildlife Views*, (September): 21.
- 1991 19.554 Tributary use by fish in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 29.

deVos, James C., Jr.; Maddux, Henry R.; AND Kubly, Dennis M.

- 1987 19.555 Use of tributaries by native and introduced fish within Glen and Grand Canyon[,]. Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22 (1987 Proceedings Supplement): 24-25.

Dibble, Kimberly L.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Bestgen, Kevin R.; Gido, Keith; Jones, M. Tildon; McKinstry, Mark C.; Osmundson, Doug B.; Ryden, Dale; AND Schelly, Robert C.

- 2023 19.6848 Assessment of potential recovery viability for Colorado pikeminnow *Ptychocheilus lucius* in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 14(1): 239-268.

Dibble, Kimberly L.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

- 2015 19.4849 Using bioenergetic models to determine how water temperature and food consumption influence *Oncorhynchus mykiss* and *Salmo trutta* growth in western U.S. tailwaters [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 23.
- 2017 19.5838 Drought may facilitate the recovery of natural temperature regimes downriver of dams across the western U.S., but such changes may not favor native fish species [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*. [No imprint], pp. 45-46.
- 2018 19.5892 Warm water temperatures and shifts in seasonality increase trout recruitment but only moderately decrease adult size in western North American tailwaters. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 101(8) (August): 1269-1283. [Refer also to data sets online: "The influence of water temperature on salmonid recruitment and adult size in tailwaters

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

across western North America—Data”: U.S. Geological Survey Data Release,
<https://doi.org/10.5066/F72806SS>.]

Dibble, Kimberly L.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Budy, Phaedra; AND Korman, Josh

2013 19.5425 What can we learn from other tailwaters? A synthesis of data on salmonid population dynamics and dam operations across the western United States [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 53.

Didenko, Alexander V.; Bonar, Scott A.; AND Matter, William J.

2004 19.3100 Standard weight (W_s) equations for four rare desert fishes. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 24(2): 697-703. [Flannelmouth sucker, *Catostomus latipinnis*; razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*; roundtail chub, *Gila robusta*; humpback chub, *G. cypha*.]

Dill, W. A.

1944 11.232 The fishery of the lower Colorado River. *California Fish and Game*, 30(3): 109-211.

Dodrill, Michael James

2012 19.4898 *Habitat relationships of small bodied fish in the Grand Canyon reach of the Colorado River, Arizona: Emphasis on native fish and evaluation of backwater habitats.* Master’s thesis, University of Florida, 106 pp.

Dodrill, Michael J.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Gerig, Brandon; Pine, William E., III; Korman, Josh; AND Finch, Colton

2015 19.4663 Do management actions to restore rare habitat benefit native fish conservation? Distribution of juvenile native fish among shoreline habitats of the Colorado River. *River Research and Applications*, doi:10.1002/rra/2842.

Dodrill, Michael J.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2015 19.4850 Prey size and availability limits maximum size of rainbow trout in a large tailwater: insights from a drift-foraging bioenergetics model [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 24.

Doelker, Al

1996 11.1469 *Lake Havasu Fisheries Improvement Program : Native Fish Management Plan : annual progress report for 1995.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Havasu Resource Area, for Arizona Game and Fish Department, 75 pp.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 · ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon–region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1998 | 11.1470 | <i>Lake Havasu Native Fish Management Program : 1996 and 1997 project report.</i> [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, for Arizona Game and Fish Department, 229 pp. |
|------|---------|---|
-
- Dongoske, Kurt E.; Pasqual, Theresa; AND King, Thomas F.**
- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 19.5472 | The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the silencing of Native American worldviews. <i>Environmental Practice</i> , 17(1) (March): 36-45. [See p. 41, regarding mechanical removal of rainbow trout and brown trout from Colorado River in Grand Canyon, to reduce predation and competition with humpback chub.] |
|------|---------|---|
-
- Donner, Kevin C.**
- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 19.6582 | <i>Trophic basis of production of fishes in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon: An assessment of potential competition for food.</i> Master's thesis, Idaho State University. |
|------|---------|---|
- Donner, Kevin C.; Baxter, Colden V.; Seegert, Sarah Z.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Kincaid, Dustin; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Rogers, R. S.; AND Hall, Robert O., Jr.**
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 19.4606 | Quality matters: Low diversity of high quality food items may amplify potential for competition between native and non-native fishes in a large regulated river [ABSTRACT]. <i>In: Aquatic Sciences: Global Changes from the Center to the Edge : abstract book, 2010 Summer Meeting, Joint Meeting with ASLO and NABS, 6-11 June 2010, Santa Fe, NM, USA</i> , p. 63. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography. North American Benthological Society.] |
|------|---------|--|
-
- Donovan, Pierce, AND Springborn, Michael R.**
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 19.6202 | Maintaining the long-term viability of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon. <i>ARE Update</i> (University of California at Davis, Giannini Foundation of Agricultural Economics), 22(5) (May/June): 5-8. |
|------|---------|--|
- Donovan, Pierce; Bair, Lucas S.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Springborn, Michael R.**
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 19.6204 | Safety in numbers: Cost-effective endangered species management for viable populations. <i>Land Economics</i> , 95(3): 435-453. [Humpback chub and rainbow trout in the area of the Little Colorado River confluence.] |
|------|---------|--|
-
- Douglas, Marlis R., AND Douglas, Michael E.**
- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1996 | 19.6076 | Ontogenetic allometry in the endangered cyprinid fish, <i>Gila cypha</i> [ABSTRACT]. <i>Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings</i> , 27: 32. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [Humpback chub; including Little Colorado River confluence.] [In English and Spanish.] |
| 2000 | 19.1963 | Late season reproduction by big-river Catostomidae in Grand Canyon (Arizona). <i>Copeia</i> , 2000(1) (February): 238-244. |
| 2005 | 19.2549 | Conservation genetics of <i>Gila cypha</i> : Shallow history [ABSTRACT]. <i>In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn</i> |

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 67. [For “deep history” see Douglas, Michael E., and Douglas, Marlis R., [ITEM NO. 19.2550.](#)]

- 2007 19.3134 *Genetic structure of humpback chub *Gila cypha* and roundtail chub *G. robusta* in the Colorado River ecosystem. Final report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University, Department of Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Biology, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [99 pp. total].
- 2010 19.3720 Genetic characterization of an admixed species complex as adaptive management tool [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 9.
- 2010 19.4111 Molecular approaches to stream fish ecology. *In*: Gido, Keith B., and Jackson, Donald A. (eds.), *Community ecology of stream fishes. American Fisheries Society, Symposium 73*, pp. 157-195.

Douglas, Marlis R.; Brunner, Patrick C.; AND Douglas, Michael E.

- 2001 11.8323 Post-Pleistocene drought in western North America: Did it force Colorado River flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) through a genetic bottleneck? [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Symposium on the Role of Drought in Aquatic Ecosystems, Albury Convention and Performing Arts Centre, Albury, NSW, Australia, February 12-14, 2001*, p. 26.
- 2003 11.1125 Drought in an evolutionary context: Molecular variability in flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) from the Colorado River basin of western North America. *Freshwater Biology*, 48(7): 1254-1273.
- 2005 11.2063 Drought in an evolutionary context: Molecular variability in flannelmouth sucker, *Catostomus latipinnis*, in the Colorado River basin. Las sequías en un contexto evolutivo: Variabilidad molecular en el matalote boca de franela, *Catostomus latipinnis*, en la cuenca del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 35: 27-28. [In English and Spanish.]

Douglas, Marlis R.; Douglas, Michael E.; AND Hopken, Matthew W.

- 2009 19.3993 *Population genetic analysis of bluehead sucker (*Catostomus (Pantosteus) discubolus*) across the species' range.* Champaign, Illinois: University of Illinois Champaign/Urbana, Institute of Resource Sustainability, Illinois Natural History Survey, 69 pp. (U.S. National Park Service contract H1200040001 CSURM-79; CSU Contract 5-31781.) [Grand Canyon noted throughout; see particularly “Bluehead Sucker in Grand Canyon”, pp. 31-32.]

Douglas, Michael E.

- 1993 19.3128 An analysis of sexual dimorphism in an endangered cyprinid fish (*Gila cypha* Miller) using video image technology. *Copeia*, 1993: 334-343.
- 1999 19.4473 Long-term effects of dam removal on aquatic diversity of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. Efectos a largo plazo de quitar presas para la diversidad acuática del Río Colorado [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 61-62. [In English and Spanish.]

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon–region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Douglas, Michael E., AND Douglas, Marlis R.

- 2005 19.2550 Conservation genetics of *Gila cypha*: Deep history [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 67. [For "shallow history" see Douglas, Marlis R., and Douglas, Michael E., [ITEM NO. 19.2549.](#)]
- 2001 11.8324 Post-Pleistocene drought at the community level: Molecular evidence from endemic Colorado River fishes in western North America [ABSTRACT]. *In: Symposium on the Role of Drought in Aquatic Ecosystems, Albury Convention and Performing Arts Centre, Albury, NSW, Australia, February 12-14, 2001*, p. 27.

Douglas, Michael E., AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 1993 19.566 Monthly population estimates of endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River of AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 65-66. [[In English and Spanish.](#)]
- 1996 19.567 Population estimates/population movements of *Gila cypha*, an endangered cyprinid fish in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona. *Copeia*, 1996(1): 15-28.
- 1996 19.3157 (EDS.) *Ecology and conservation biology of humpback chub (Gila cypha) in the Little Colorado River.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1996 19.3158 *Endangered humpback chub (Gila cypha) as prey of introduced fishes in the Little Colorado River, Arizona.* *In: Douglas, Michael E., and Marsh, Paul C. (eds.), Ecology and conservation biology of humpback chub (Gila cypha) in the Little Colorado River.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Section 2.
- 1996 19.3139 Survivability of an endangered species (*Gila cypha*) within the Grand Canyon region of Arizona. *In: Douglas, Michael E., and Marsh, Paul C. (eds.), Ecology and conservation biology of humpback chub (Gila cypha) in the Little Colorado River.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Section 4.
- 1996 19.6077 Seasonal and yearly population estimates for *Catostomus latipinnis* and *Pantosteus discobolus* (Teleostei, Catostomidae) in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 33. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [[In English and Spanish.](#)]
- 1998 19.568 Population and survival estimates of *Catostomus latipinnis* in northern Grand Canyon, with distribution and abundance of hybrids with *Xyrauchen texanus*. *Copeia*, 1998(4) (December 30): 915-925. [Study area in Little Colorado River and its confluence with the Colorado River.]

Douglas, Michael E.; Douglas, Marlis R.; AND Hopken, Matthew W.

- 2010 19.3718 Riverscape genetics: A management tool for long-lived Colorado River fishes [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 8.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Douglas, Michael E.; Douglas, Marlis R.; Schuett, Gordon W.; Porras, Louis W.; AND Thomason, Blake L.

- 2007 11.1486 Genealogical concordance between mitochondrial and nuclear DNAs supports species recognition of the Panamint rattlesnake (*Crotalus mitchellii stephensi*). *Copeia*, 2007(4): 920-932.

Douglas, Michael E.; Minckley, W. L.; AND Tyus, H. M.

- 1989 19.3132 Qualitative characters, chubs of the genus *Gila* (Pisces: Cyprinidae) and the "art of seeing well". *Copeia*, 1989: 653-662.
- 1998 19.3133 Multivariate discrimination of Colorado Plateau *Gila* spp.: the art of seeing well revisited. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 127: 163-173.

Dowling, Thomas E., AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2010 11.4588 *Razorback sucker genetic diversity assessment—Interim report*. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 13 pp. (Agreement No. 09FG3000001.)

Dowling, Thomas E., AND Minckley, W. L.

- 1993 11.18949 Mitochondrial DNA diversity within and among populations of the razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus* / Diversidad del ADN mitocondrial dentro y entre poblaciones del matalote jorobado *Xyrauchen texanus* [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 64. [In English and Spanish.]

Dowling, Thomas E.; Corush, Joel B.; AND Krabbenhoft, Trevor J.

- 2019 11.16593 *Development of SNP markers for sex determination, parentage assessment, and population genetics of razorback suckers : 2018 annual report*. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 13 pp. [Single nucleotide polymorphism.]

Dowling, Thomas E.; Marsh, Paul C.; Kelsen, Anne T.; AND Tibbets, C. Alana

- 2005 11.2064 Genetic monitoring and repatriation of razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, in Lake Mohave. Monitoreo genético y repatriación del matalote jorobado, *Xyrauchen texanus*, en el Lago Mohave [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 35: 28-29. [In English and Spanish.]
- 2005 11.12850 Genetic monitoring of wild and repatriated populations of endangered razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*, Catostomidae, Teleostei) in Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada. *Molecular Ecology*, 14: 123-135.

Dowling, Thomas E.; Marsh, Paul C.; AND Turner, Thomas F.

- 2011 11.4600 *Genetic and demographic studies to guide conservation management of bonytail and razorback sucker in off-channel habitats*. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 9 pp.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- 2012 11.4589 *RASU genetic diversity assessment*. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp. [RASU: razorback sucker.]
- 2020 11.18464 *Razorback sucker genetic diversity assessment : 2016 annual report*. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 27 pp.

Dowling, Thomas E.; Minckley, W. L.; Marsh, Paul C.; AND Goldstein, Elliott S.

- 1996 11.17550 Mitochondrial DNA variability in the endangered razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*): Analysis of hatchery stocks and implications for captive propagation. *Conservation Biology*, 10(1) (February): 120-127. [Broodstock obtained in 1981-1982 from Lake Mohave.]

Dowling, Thomas E.; Saltzgeber, Melody J.; Adams, Deborah; AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2012 11.15793 Genetic variability in a recruiting population of endangered razorback suckers from Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 141(4) (July): 990-999.

Dowling, Thomas E.; Tibbets, C. Alana; Minckley, W. L.; AND Smith, G. R.

- 2002 11.1065 Evolutionary relationships of the plagioteleostei (Teleostei: Cyprinidae) from cytochrome B sequences. *Copeia*, 2002(3): 665-678.

Dowling, Thomas E.; Turner, Thomas F.; Carson, Evan W.; Saltzgeber, Melody J.; Adams, Deborah; Kesner, Brian; AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2014 11.6865 Time-series analysis reveals genetic responses to intensive management of razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*). *Evolutionary Applications*, 7(3) (March): 339-354. [Lake Mohave.]

Doyle, Robert N.

- 1954 11.5821 Oddity no rarity. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(7) (July): 27. [Letter in response to news item in May issue (see Anonymous, 1954, ITEM NO. 11.5820) regarding the catch of a bony tail minnow in the Colorado River below the Blythe Weir. The author reports having caught and eaten these fish when a child in Needles, California, around 1910. He also notes, "It was about this same time that I remember the last of the paddlewheelers on the river. The old smelter was then in operation and run by a man named Godshall." He also notes that "We used to watch it [the river] in terror at it undercut its banks and swallowed house after house in swollen fury."]

Dreyer, Richard, AND Persons, William R.

- 1986 11.11935 Review of potential forage fish introductions for Lake Mead. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, D. J. Report F-14-R-1*, 32 pp. [Dingell-Johnson Act Report; refers to the Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration Act of 1950.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Drill, S. L.

- 1994 11.10349 A genetic analysis of artificial propagation of the endangered razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus* [ABSTRACT]. Análisis genético de propagación artificial del matalote jorobado, especie en peligro *Xyrauchen texanus* [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 31. [Stock sources from Lake Mohave in 1981 and 1982.] [In English and Spanish.]

Dunham, Jason B.

- 1993 11.16286 Evolutionary genetics of natural and refugia populations of desert pupfish *Cyprinodon macularius* / Genética evolutiva de poblaciones naturales y de refugio del pez cachorrito del desierto *Cyprinodon macularius* [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Hendrickson, Dean A. (ed.), 1992 Annual Symposium, 18 to 21 November, Mesa, Arizona. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 29-30. [Four natural and nine artificial refugia populations in Colorado River Delta, Sonora, and Salton Sea, California.] [In English and Spanish.]

Dunham, Jason B., AND Minckley, W. L.

- 1998 11.4166 Allozymic variation in desert pupfish from natural and artificial habitats: Genetic conservation in fluctuating populations. *Biological Conservation*, 84: 7-15. [Historic range indicated between Salton Sea and Colorado River delta.]

Dzul, Maria C., AND Yackulic, Charles B.

- 2015 19.4851 Using environmental covariates to predict growth in two contrasting environments: a growth assessment of an endangered desert fish [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 27.
- 2018 19.5744 Abundance and growth of age 0 humpback chub in the Little Colorado River, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Fisheries Abstracts Oral Presentation [SECTION]. *In*: *51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 29-30. [NOTE: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]
- 2022 19.6828 Effects of flow, sediment, and non-native fishes on age-0 population dynamics of humpback chub in the lower Little Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 46-47.

Dzul, Maria C.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Giardina, Mariah; Van Haverbeke, David R.; AND Yard, Michael

- 2023 19.6849 Vital rates of a burgeoning population of humpback chub in western Grand Canyon. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 152(4): 443-459 + Supplementary Information online (Supplements A-E)

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Dzul, Maria C.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Korman, Josh

- 2017 19.5841 Combining continuous remote detections with traditional sampling to estimate the migratory flux of fish between a main river and a tributary [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 51. [Colorado River and Little Colorado River.]
- 2017 19.5880 Estimating disperser abundance using open population models that incorporate data from continuous detection passive integrated transponder arrays. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, doi:10.1139/cjfas-2017-0304 + Supplemental data online. [Humpback chub in Little Colorado River and Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Dzul, Maria C.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Stone, Dennis M.; AND Van Haverbeke, David R.

- 2014 19.4654 Survival, growth, and movement of subadult humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, in the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *River Research and Applications*, doi:10.1002/rra.2864.

Dzul, Maria C.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Van Haverbeke, David R.; Kendall, W.; AND Winkelman, D.

- 2019 19.6278 Environmental drivers of humpback chub population dynamics in the Colorado River and Little Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 35-36.

E

Eagles-Smith, Collin A.; Willacker, James J., Jr., AND Flanagan Pritz, Colleen M.

- 2014 19.4281 Mercury in fishes from 21 national parks in the western United States—Inter- and intra-park variation in concentrations and ecological risk. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1051*, 54 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 2014 19.4886 *Mercury in fish from national parks across the western U.S. and Alaska.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 4 pp. (April 2014.) [Fact sheet.]

Echelle, Anthony A.; Van Den Bussche, Ronald A.; Malloy, Terrence P., Jr.; Haynie, Michelle L.; AND Minckley, C. O.

- 2000 11.12394 Mitochondrial DNA variation in pupfishes assigned to the species *Cyprinodon macularius* (Atherinomorpha: Cyprinodontidae): Taxonomic implications and conservation genetics. *Copeia*, 2000(2): 353-364. [Salton Sea and Colorado River delta regions.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Echelle, Anthony A.; Van Den Bussche, Ronald A.; Minckley, C. O.; Malloy, Terrence P., Jr.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 1999 11.6958 Mitochondrial DNA variation in desert pupfish [ABSTRACT]. Variación del mitocondrial en cachorritos del desierto [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 6. [In English and Spanish.]

Echols, Kathy R.; Rosen, Michael R.; Goodbred, Steven L.; AND Orsak, Erik

- 2009 11.1773 Endocrine disrupting contaminants in common carp from Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas]: [University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 20.

Echols, Kathy R.; Rosen, Michael R.; Goodbred, Steven L.; Peterman, Paul; AND Feltz, Kevin

- 2012 11.3040 Organic contaminants in common carp in the Lake Mead basin—spatial and temporal variability [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 20. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012.*)

Editors of Arizona Highways

- 1940 19.4821 Trout fishing in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 16(8) (August): 37.

Edwards, Gary Bruce

- 1974 11.6818 *Biology of the striped bass, Morone saxatilis (Walbaum), in the lower Colorado River (Arizona-California-Nevada).* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 46 pp.

Ehlo, Chase A.

- 2018 11.16000 Post-stocking fate of razorback sucker in Topock Marsh, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, pp. [63]-[64].

Ehlo, Chase A.; Kesner, Brian R.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2015 11.16628 *Comparative survival of repatriated razorback sucker in lower Colorado River Reach 3 : 2014 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 21 pp.]
- 2016 11.13488 *Comparative survival of repatriated razorback suckers in Lower Colorado River Reach 3.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 23 pp.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon–region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Eigenmann, Carl H., AND Eigenmann, Rosa S.

1888 11.244 Cyprinodon californiensis, Girard. *West American Scientist*, 5 (September): 3-4. [See also Orcutt (1888, [ITEM NO. 11.587](#)).]

Ember, Kathi

1991 19.3268 Signpost. *Backpacker*, 19(3) (May) (106): 16. [See "Save the chub!" (humpback chub).]

Encinas Rivera, Yessenia Moncerrath

2008 11.3471 *Análisis del contenido estomacal de Cynoscion othonopterus (Jordan y Gilbert) en al Alto golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado*. Bachelor's thesis, Instituto Tecnológico del Valle del Yaqui, Bacum, Sonora, 52 pp. [[In Spanish.](#)]

Endangered Species Coalition

2012 19.4279 *Water woes: How dams, diversions, dirty water and droughts put America's wildlife at risk : top ten report 2012*. [No place]: Endangered Species Coalition, 16 pp. [See "The Colorado River: Native Fishes", p. 6.]

Engel, James M.

1978 19.591 Management of endangered coolwater fishes. *In*: Kendall, Robert L. (ed.), Selected coolwater fishes of North America; proceedings of a symposium held in St. Paul, Minnesota, March 7-9, 1978. *American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 11*, pp. 159-160.

English, Jeff

1993 19.4529 Lees Ferry. *In*: Tapply, William G., and Montgomery, Tom, *The Compleat Guide to Winter Trout* [FEATURE]. *Field and Stream*, 97 (January):.


2001 19.3773 Jeff English: Lees Ferry Anglers head guide. *In*: Henry, Alex S., Lees Ferry; a desert paradox. *The Western Flyfisher*, (June): 8. [Quotation sidebar.]

Eppehimer, Drew, AND Yackulic, Charles

2024 19.6999 Modeling impacts of different reservoir management scenarios on smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieu*) entrainment and population growth rates. *In*: Yackulic, Charles B., et al., *Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project*. Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 72-83. [NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Eppehimer, D. E.; Yackulic, C. B.; Bruckerhoff, L. A.; Wang, J.; Young, K. L.; Bestgen, K. R.; AND Schmidt, J. C.

- 2022 19.6829 Forecasting the potential of smallmouth bass invasion in the Grand Canyon and designing responses [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 50-51.

Espinosa, F. A.; Deacon, J. E.; AND Simmons, A.

- 1970 11.1075 *An economic and biostatistical analysis of the bait fish industry in the lower Colorado River*. National Technical and Information Service, COM-72-10082, 87 pp.

Espinosa Pérez, Héctor; Gaspar Dillanes, Ma. Teresa; AND Fuentes Mata, Patricia

- 1993 11.12106 *Los peces dulceacuícolas Mexicanos*. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Biología, 98 pp. (Listados Faunísticos de México, 3.) [In Spanish.]

Evermann, Barton Warren, AND Clark, Howard Walton

- 1931 11.11762 A distributional list of the species of freshwater fishes known to occur in California. *California Department of Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 35*, 67 pp.

Evermann, Barton Warren, AND Rutter, Cloud

- 1895 11.255 The fishes of the Colorado basin. *U.S. Fish Commission, Bulletin*, 14: 473-486. [Includes an annotated "Bibliography of the ichthyology of the Colorado basin", pp. 476-480.]

F

Fagan, William F.; Aumann, Craig; Kennedy, Christina M.; AND Unmack, Peter J.

- 2005 11.1494 Rarity, fragmentation, and the scale dependence of extinction risk in desert fishes. *Ecology*, 86(1): 34-41.

Fagan, William F.; Kennedy, Christina M.; AND Unmack, Peter J.

- 2005 11.1217 Quantifying rarity, losses, and risks for native fishes of the lower Colorado River basin: Implications for conservation listing. *Conservation Biology*, 19(6): 1872-1882.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Felker, Debbie; McIntyre, Julie; Burke, Tom; AND Czaplá, Tom

2009 11.1569 The razorback sucker: Back from the brink. *Endangered Species Bulletin*, 34(1) (Spring): 30-33.

Fencl, Jane S.; Kesner, Brian; Ley, Guillermo; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2010 11.3757 The use of remote sensing PIT scanners for monitoring habitat preferences among razorback sucker at Imperial Ponds NWR [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 20. [Passive Integrated Transponder. National Wildlife Refuge.]

Figiel, C., Jr.; Jackson, M.; AND Ulibarri, M.

2001 19.2892 Temperature effects on growth of juvenile humpback chubs [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 53. [Also in Spanish.]

Finch, Colton

2012 19.3795 *Manipulation of fish vital rates through ecosystem experimentation in a regulated river*. Master's thesis, University of Florida, 85 pp.

Finch, Colton; Pine, William E., III; AND Limburg, Karin E.

2013 19.4437 Do hydropeaking flows alter juvenile fish growth rates? A test with juvenile humpback chub in the Colorado River. *River Research and Applications*, 31(2) (February): 156-164.

Finnegan, Andrea D.

2015 11.9489 Removal of nonnative fish species from disconnected backwaters [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 29. [Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.]

Fisher, Jess

1950 11.9368 Fishing along Colorado. *In: Yours Sincerely* [LETTERS SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 26(4) (April): 36. [Regarding lower Colorado River fishing; with editorial reply.]

Fisher, Tom

2007 19.4024 Fishing the Colorado River in Winter. *The Buffer* (Buckeye United Fly Fishers, Cincinnati, Ohio), 31(3) (March): 3. [Lees Ferry.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Follmuth, Ryan D.

- 2017 11.13674 Learning more about Arizona's own river monster: a proposed study to age flathead catfish in the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: 50th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society and Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society, February 9-11, 2017, Farmington, New Mexico : Celebrating 50 Years of Fish and Wildlife Management in Arizona and New Mexico.* [No imprint], [unpaginated].

Fontdevila, Antonio

- 2017 11.16954 Aportaciones de la genética y la genómica a la teoría evolutiva: ¿necesitamos una nueva síntesis? *eVOLUTION* (Sociedad Española de Biología Evolutiva, Madrid), 12(1): 71-89. [See p. 86, remarks on fish of the genus *Gila* in the Virgin River.] [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

Foster, Fred J.

- 1930 19.610 Report of fish-cultural inspections and activities. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1930, and the travel season, 1930*, pp. 200-201. [U.S. National Park Service, 14th annual report.]

Fowler, Henry W.

- 1913 11.271 Notes on catosomoid fishes. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 65: 45-60. [See pp. 54-55.]
- 1921 11.1801 Description of a new cyprinoid fish (*Notropis stonei*) with notes on other fishes obtained in the United States. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 72: 385-402. [See p. 399, note 6.]
- 1944 11.5124 The fishes. *In: Results of the Fifth George Vanderbilt Expedition (1941) (Bahamas, Caribbean Sea, Panama, Galápagos Archipelago and Mexican Pacific islands). Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Monograph 6*, pp. 57-530. [See *Pomadasys panamensis* (Steindachner, 1875), pp. 176-177, figure 194 [p. 324], *Rencus panamensis* Breder (1936) in synonymy, Rio Colorado, Mexico, locale noted; *Cynoscion reticulatus* (Günther, 1864), pp. 38-381, figure 202 [p. 339], *Eriscion reticulatus* Breder (1936) in synonymy, Rio Colorado, Mexico, locale noted.]

Frampton, George T., Jr.

- 1995 11.17075 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Proposed determination of critical habitat for woundfin, Virgin River chub, and Virgin spinedace and notice of public hearing. *Federal Register*, 60(65) (April 5): 17296-17311. [Virgin River spinedace.]

Franson, J. Christian

- 2008 19.3061 Identifying roadblocks to recovery. *Endangered Species Bulletin*, (Fall): 50-53. [See "Humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) surveys", p. 52.]

G

Gamble, Terry; Bagley, Brian; AND Morgensen, Sue

- 1991 19.621 Rainbow trout growth in the Lee's Ferry reach of the Colorado River, 1980-1990 [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 30-31.

Gardner, Hugh

- 1993 19.4611 Lees Ferry follies; the time is now for no-kill, wild trout management. *Rocky Mountain Streamside* (Trout Unlimited), (March[?]):.
- 1993 19.4612 Lees Ferry follies; the time is now for no-kill, wild trout management. *Colorado Trout Unlimited*, (___): 5-7, 9, 12-13. [Reprinted from *Rocky Mountain Streamside*.]

Garrigan, D.; Marsh, P. C.; AND Dowling, T. E.

- 2002 11.1066 Long-term effective propagation size of three endangered Colorado River fishes. *Animal Conservation*, 5(2): 95-102.

Gerber, A. S.; Tibbets, C. A.; AND Dowling, T. E.

- 2001 11.981 The role of introgressive hybridization in the evolution of the *Gila robusta* complex (Teleostei: Cyprinidae). *Evolution*, 55(10): 2028-2039.

Gerig, Brandon

- 2012 19.3908 *Site occupancy and habitat selection of endangered humpback chub during experimental flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Master's thesis, University of Florida, 89 pp.

Gerig, Brandon; Dodrill, Michael J.; AND Pine, William E., III

- 2014 19.5882 Habitat selection and movement of adult humpback chub in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona, during an experimental steady flow release. *North American Journal of fisheries Management*, 34(1) (February): 39-48. [Study following the 2010 experiment flow from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Gerstenberger, Shawn L., AND Eccleston, B.

- 2002 11.1292 Development of a fish contaminant monitoring protocol for Lake Mead, Nevada. *In: North American Lake Management Society, Annual Conference Proceedings*, 18(2):

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ★ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

118-128. (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water Regulations and Standards.)

Ghiglieri, Michael P.

1986 19.3112 The grandest of trout. The Colorado's rapids are tough. But waiting under the river's quiet stretches is a fish that's even tougher. *Backpacker*, 14(3) (May) (74): 66-68, 70-71.

Giardina, Mariah; Korman, Josh; Yard, Michael D.; Wright, Scott; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Bennett, Glenn

2024 19.6933 A literature review and hypsometric analysis to support decisions on trout management flows on the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2024-1033*, 50 pp.

Gilbert, Charles H., AND Scofield, Norman Bishop

1898 11.3310 Notes on a collection of fishes from the Colorado basin in Arizona. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 20: 487-499, Plates 36-39.

Girard, Charles

1856 11.294 Researches upon cyprinoid fishes of the fresh waters of the United States of America, west of the Mississippi Valley, from specimens in the museum of the Smithsonian Institution. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 8: 165-213.

1859 11.4471 *Ichthyology of the boundary. From: Zoology of the boundary. In: Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior Volume II.* Washington, D.C.: A. P. P. Nicholson, 85 pp., 41 plates. (Volume: *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 108, Part II.*)

1859 11.10520 Fishes [1858]. *From: General report upon the zoology of the several Pacific railroad routes [1857]. In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-6, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume X.* Washington, D.C.: Beverley Tucker, Printer, pp. iii-xiv, 1-400, plates 1-86 [separately paginated section in volume]. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78.*)

Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program

2010 19.3558 *Lees Ferry trout fishery.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

2010 19.4626 *Current status of resources in the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program, [3] pp. [Fact sheet. Includes perspectives on humpback chub populations and sediment in the Colorado River in Marble Canyon.]

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Gloss, Steven P.; Rinne, William; Luecke, Daniel F.; Gillon, Kara; Pitts, Tom; AND Karas, Christine

- 2002 19.6567 Is Enough Being Done to Save Endangered Species on the River? [PANEL]. (Steven P. Gloss, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 72-85. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002.*]

Golden, Michael E., AND Holden, Paul B.

- 2002 11.15831 *Comparison of water quality, zooplankton density, and cover in razorback sucker (Xyrauchen texanus [Abbott]) spawning areas of Lake Mead and Lake Mohave : 2001 annual report*. Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., for Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas, 37 pp. (PR-784-2.)
- 2005 11.6377 *Fisheries survey of the Virgin River from Halfway Wash to Lake Mead : final report*. Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., for Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas, 36 pp. (PR 988.)

Goldfarb, Ben

- 2022 19.6769 Troubled waters. For decades, biologists and anglers stocked national parks with nonnative trout. What will it take to undo the ecological damage? *National Parks*, 96(3) (Summer): 44-52. [Notes Grand Canyon, p. 46; Bright Angel Creek, p. 49; Lees Ferry fishery, pp. 48, 52.]
- 2023 19.6805 River of bass; as Lake Powell shrinks, smallmouth bass are threatening the Grand Canyon's native fishes. *High Country News*, 55(10) (October): 2, 12-15.

Goodbred, Steven L.; Leiker, Thomas J.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Jenkins, Jill A.; Denslow, Nancy D.; Orsak, Erik; AND Rosen, Michael R.

- 2007 11.2368 Organic chemical concentrations and reproductive biomarkers in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) collected from two areas in Lake Mead, Nevada, May 1999-May 2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 286*, 19 pp. + downloadable Excel tables (accessible at <https://pubs.usgs.gov/ds/2007/286/>).

Goodbred, Steven L.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Alvarez, David A.; Johnson, Darren; Hannoun, Deena; Echols, Kathy R.; AND Jenkins, Jill A.

- 2013 11.19505 Fish health altered by contaminants and lower water temperatures compounded by prolonged regional drought in the Lower Colorado River Basin, USA. *Toxics* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12 (708) (<https://doi.org/10.3390/toxics12100708>), 29 pp. [Sampling sites and deployment of semipermeable membrane device samplers at Clark County wastewater treatment plants, and (in Lake Mead National Recreation Area) Boulder Basin (Las Vegas Wash confluence), Overton Arm (downstream from Virgin River-Muddy River confluence),

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

and Willow Beach fish hatchery area (one site at the hatchery and two sites each up and downstream).]

Goodbred, Steven L.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Orsak, Erik; Sharma, Prakash; AND Ruessler, Shane

2013 11.15794 Potential for bias in using hybrids between common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) and goldfish (*Carassius auratus*) in endocrine studies: A first report of hybrids in Lake Mead, Nevada, U.S.A. *American Midland Naturalist*, 169(2) (April): 426-431.

Goodbred, Steven L.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Rosen, Michael R.; Jenkins, Jill A.; Wieser, Carla; Ruessler, Shane; Orsak, Erik; Torres, Leticia; AND Sharma, Prakash

2012 11.3044 Has fish health in Lake Mead improved since 1995? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium*. Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 23. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscan Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012.*)

Goodbred, Steven L.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Torres, Leticia; Echols, Kathy R.; Jenkins, Jill A.; Rosen, Michael R.; AND Orsak, Erik

2015 11.8429 Are endocrine and reproductive biomarkers altered in contaminant-exposed wild male Largemouth Bass (*Micropterus salmoides*) of Lake Mead, Nevada/Arizona, USA? *General and Comparative Endocrinology*, 219 (August 1): 125-135.

Goodwin, Craig N.

1995 19.641 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (Gila cypha) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Supplement No. VI: Flow routing model : A simple method for estimating stream discharge on the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. Report to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 4 pp. [Title-page erroneously gives supplement number as "IV"; correct on cover-sheet.]

Gorman, Owen T.

1994 19.642 (PROJECT LEADER) *Habitat use by humpback chub, Gila cypha, in the Little Colorado River and other tributaries of the Colorado River : GCES Phase II annual report for 1993 studies.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Fishery Resources Office, 129 pp.

1995 19.3142 Habitat use by the endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, 76(Supplement 3): 333.

1999 11.11771 Activities at Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery. *In: Gorman, Owen T., and Bramblett, Robert G., Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona : interim report : Interagency Acquisition No. 98-AA-40-0040 : FY 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Canyon Fisheries Resources Office, for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, p. 27.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Gorman, Owen T., AND Bramblett, Robert G.

- 1999 19.2095 (PROJECT LEADER; ASSISTANT PROJECT LEADER) *Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona : interim report : Interagency Acquisition No. 98-AA-40-0040 : FY 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Canyon Fisheries Resources Office, for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, 80 pp.

Gorman, Owen T., AND Seals, John M.

- 1994 19.643 Habitat use by the endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona near Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 19.
- 1994 19.5037 Habitat use by the endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona near Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. Uso del hábitat por el charal jorobado (*Gila cypha*), especie en peligro de extinción, en el Little Colorado River (Pequeño Río Colorado), Arizona, cerca del Gran Cañón [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 54-55. [In English and Spanish.]

Gorman, Owen T., AND Stone, Dennis M.

- 1999 19.1932 Ecology of spawning humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, in the Little Colorado River near Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 55(1/2): 115-133.

Gorman, Owen T., AND VanHoosen, Richard R.

- 2000 11.4858 *Experimental growth of four native Colorado River fishes at temperatures of 12, 18, and 24°C.* Ashland, Wisconsin: U.S. Geological Survey, Great Lakes Science Center; and Willow Beach, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery; for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 26 [35] pp.

Gorman, Owen T.; Bramblett, R. G.; Hervin, R. M.; Van Haverbeke, D. R.; AND Stone, Dennis M.

- 2005 19.3140 Distribution and abundance of native and non-native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In: Proceedings of two symposia: Restoring Native Fish to the Lower Colorado River: interaction of native and non-native fishes, July 14-14, 1999, Las Vegas, Nevada.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region, pp. 78-94.

Gorman, Owen T.; Bramblett, R. G.; Hervin, R. M.; Van Haverbeke, D. R.; Stone, Dennis M.; AND Van Hoosen, R. R.

- 1999 19.4477 Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon: 1998-1999 program [ABSTRACT]. Monitoreo y estudios de los peces nativos del ecosistema del Río Colorado en al Gran Cañón: programa 1998-1999 [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 14-16. [In English and Spanish.]

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Gorman, Owen T.; Leon, Stuart C.; AND Maughan, O. Eugene

- 1993 19.644 Habitat use by humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, in the Little Colorado River and other tributaries of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 20-21. [In English and Spanish.]

Gorman, Owen T.; Stone, Dennis M.; Zdinak, Zackery M.; AND Meretsky, Vicky J.

- 1995 19.3143 Habitat use by the endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona near Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 53.
- 1996 19.6078 Habitat use by the endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona near Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 39-40. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]

Gosse, Jeffrey C., AND Gosse, Janlyn C.

- 1985 19.646 *Microhabitat of trout in tailwaters below western dams. Volume I. Narrative report.* Submitted to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, contract no. 3-CS-40-00770. Logan, Utah: Aqua-Tech, 137 pp.
- 1985 19.647 *Microhabitat of trout in tailwaters below western dams. Volume II.* Submitted to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, contract no. 3-CS-40-00770. Logan, Utah: Aqua-Tech, 111 pp.

Goulet, C. T., AND LaGory, K. E.

- 2009 19.3092 *Annotated bibliography for the humpback chub (Gila cypha) with emphasis on the Grand Canyon population.* Argonne, Illinois: Environmental Science Division, Argonne National Laboratory, for Western Area Power Administration, Colorado River Storage Project Management Center, Salt Lake City, Utah, 236 pp. (ANL/EVS/R-09/2.)

Grabowski, Stephen J.; Hiebert, Steven D.; AND Lieberman, Davine M.

- 1984 11.6348 *Potential for introduction of three species of nonnative fishes into central Arizona via the Central Arizona Project—A literature review and analysis.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Applied Sciences Branch, Division of Research and Laboratory Services, Engineering and Research Center, 124 pp. (REC-ERC-84-7.)

Graham, Bob

- 2007 19.4022 Spring in Lee's Ferry. *Target Talk* (Long Beach Casting Club, Long Beach, California), (May): 8-11. [Fly fishing.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Greenburg, David L.

- 1999 19.688 *An analysis of genetic variation in Little Colorado spinedace (Lepidomeda vittata) using amplified fragment length polymorphic markers.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 66 pp.

Guerin, Emily

- 2012 19.3710 Followup. *In*: The Latest [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 44(19) (November 12): 7. [Razorback sucker caught in Grand Canyon National Park, 50 miles from Lake Mead, the first found in the park in 20 years. Specific locality not identified.]

Guerra, Stepanie

- 2011 19.3557 *Tracking each fish: Humpback chub reintroductions and PIT-tag technology.* Washington, D.C.: Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Units, 2 pp. [Passive Integrated Transponder.]

Guevara Escamilla, Sergio Ramon

- 1974 11.1445 *Ecología de peces del alto Golfo de California y delta del Río Colorado.* Thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 57 pp. [In Spanish.]

Gunn, Terry

- 2001 19.3774 Terry Gunn: Lees Ferry Anglers owner and guide. *In*: Henry, Alex S., Colorado's sightfishing mecca. *The Western Flyfisher*, (June): 11. [Quotation sidebar.]
- 2010 19.3793 Fly of the month. *Sespe Fly Fishers (Sespe Flyfishers, Ventura, California)*, 35(6) (June): [6]. [Zebra midge, originated by Ted Welling; and Lees Ferry Scud, originated by Len Holt.]

Gunn, Terry, AND Gunn, Wendy

- 2013 19.5146 *50 best tailwaters to fly fish.* (Foreword by Lefty Kreh.) Bloomington, Indiana: Stonefly Press, 254 pp. [See "Lees Ferry (Colorado River, Northern Arizona)", cover, pp. 2-5.]
- 2016 19.5154 *25 best national parks to fly fish.* (Foreword by Jonathan B. Jarvis.) West Palm Beach, Florida: Stonefly Press, 269 [271] pp. [See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 98-105. [Includes the Lees Ferry fishery.]

Gunn, Terry, AND Rice, Will

- 2009 19.4021 [Terry Gunn interview.] *In*: They said it: [SECTION]. *Angling Trade* (Boulder, Colorado), (March): 26. [Gunn is owner of Lees Ferry Angles Guides and Fly Shop and Cliff Dwellers Lodge.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Gurtin, S. D., AND Bradford, R.

- 2000 11.2062 Habitat use and associated habitat characteristics used by hatchery-reared adult razorback suckers, *Xyrauchen texanus*, released into the Imperial Division, lower Colorado River, California-Arizona: Phase III preliminary analyses. / Uso de hábitat y características relacionadas, de los hábitats usados por adultos cultivados de matalotes jorobado, *Xyrauchen texanus*, liberados en División Imperial, bajo Río Colorado, California-Arizona: análisis preliminares de la Fase III [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 21: 52-53. [In English and Spanish.]
- 2001 11.1501 Habitat characteristics used by razorback suckers released into the Imperial Division, lower Colorado River, California-Arizona; Phase III synopsis and overview of Phase IV [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 4-5. [Also in Spanish.]

Gurtin, S. D.; Slaughter, J. E.; Sampson, S. J.; AND Bradford, R. H.

- 2003 11.1334 Use of existing and reconnected backwater habitats by hatchery-reared adult razorback suckers: A predictive model for the Imperial Division, lower Colorado River. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 132(6): 1125-1137.

Gustaveson, Wayne, AND Blommer, Georg

- 2012 11.6356 History of striped bass management in the Colorado River. *American Fisheries Society, Symposium* 79, 9 pp.

H

Haas, Sarah K.; Healy, B. D.; Schelly, R. C.; Koller, R. C.; AND Smith, E. O.

- 2019 19.6279 A review of a decade of conservation actions for imperiled desert fishes in Grand Canyon tributaries: implications for conservation of large-river fishes [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 50.

Haas, Taylor F.; Kesner, Brian R.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2018 11.15998 A post-stocking survival and movement analysis of razorback sucker and bonytail in the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, p. [61].
- 2020 11.17679 *Population status and distribution of razorback suckers and bonytail downstream from Palo Verde diversion dam : 2019 interim report*. Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, [v], iii, 2, 46 pp.

Haden, G. Allen

- 1992 19.4225 *Nonnative fishes of the Grand Canyon : a review with regards to their effects on native fishes.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 29 pp.

Haden, G. Allen; Blinn, Dean W.; Shannon, Joseph P.; AND Gorman, O. T.

- 2001 19.2417 Food resource limitations of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*), an endangered cyprinid fish in the Little Colorado River, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Annual Meeting, La Crosse, Wisconsin, 2001.*

Hahn, Martha

- 2013 19.5156 Native fish restoration in Grand Canyon; saving the "specialists" of the Colorado River. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 29(3) (Summer): cover, 1, 6-7.

Haley, Jennifer Stephens

- 1987 11.10618 Wildlife agency efforts to improve fish habitat by introducing artificial and natural cover. *Lake Mead Limnological Research Center, Technical Report 15* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas), 34 pp.

Hall, H. Dale

- 2006 11.1947 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; 12-month finding on a petition to list a distinct population segment of the roundtail chub in the lower Colorado River basin and to list the headwater chub as Endangered or Threatened with Critical Habitat. *Federal Register*, 71(85) (May 3): 26007-26017.

Hamman, R. L.

- 1981 19.3135 Hybridization of three species of chub in a hatchery. *Progressive Fish-Culturist*, 43(3): 140-141.
- 1982 19.3130 Spawning and culture of humpback chub. *Progressive Fish-Culturist*, 44: 213-216. [*Gila cypha* at Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.]

Hamilton, Steven J.

- 1998 11.870 Selenium effects on endangered fish in the Colorado River basin. *In*: Frankenberger, William T., Jr., and Engberg, Richard A. (eds.), *Environmental chemistry of selenium*. New York, Basel, and Hong Kong: Marcel Dekker, Inc., pp. 297-313.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Hamilton, Steven J.; Holley, Kathy M.; Buhl, Kevin J.; Bullard, Fern A.; Weston, L. Ken; AND McDonald, Susan F.

- 2005 11.1323 Selenium impacts on razorback sucker, Colorado River. I. Adults. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 61(1): 7-31.
- 2005 11.1324 Selenium impacts on razorback sucker, Colorado River. II. Eggs. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 61(1): 32-43.

Hamman, Roger L.

- 1981 11.11775 Spawning and culture of Colorado squawfish in raceways. *Progressive Fish-Culturist*, 43(4): 173-177. [Trials conducted in 1980 on *Ptychocheilus lucius* at Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.]

Hammonds, Julie

- 2009 19.4414 Humpback haven; unique fishes survive and even thrive in the warm, turbid waters of the Little Colorado River. *Arizona Wildlife Views* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), (September/October): 18-22.

Hangsleben, Matthew A., AND Makinster, Andrew S.

- 2008 19.2779 Comparing empirical and modeled length-at-age data from Lees Ferry rainbow trout [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 82-83.
- 2009 19.3856 Comparing empirical and modeled length at age data from Lees Ferry rainbow trout [ABSTRACT]. *42nd Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society* [Gallup, New Mexico], p. 36.

Hansen, Lindsay E.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Deemer, Bridget R.; AND Best, Rebecca J.


- 2023 19.6847 Linking ecosystem processes to consumer growth rates: primary productivity as a driver of freshwater fish somatic growth in a resource-limited river. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, (online 28 June 2023), <https://doi.org/10.1139/cjfas-2022-0229>. [Flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) in the Colorado River within Grand Canyon.]

Hansen, S. P.; Choudhury, A.; Heisey, D. M.; Ahumada, J. A.; Hoffnagle, T. L.; AND Cole, R. A.

- 2006 19.3162 Experimental infection of the endangered bonytail chub (*Gila elegans*) with the Asian fish tapeworm (*Bothriocephalus acheilognathi*): impacts on survival, growth, and condition. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 84(10): 1383-1394. [Potential impacts of infections of humpback chub in Colorado River, Grand Canyon, studied with experiments on the closely related bonytail chub.]

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER


Harris, Alan

1982 19.722 Grand Canyon treasure. *Outdoor Life*, 169 (January): 54-55, 72-73. [Trout fishing.]

Harris, William C.

1892 11.7530 The "Sacramento pike." *In*: Notes and Queries [SECTION]. *The American Angler* (New York), 21(8) (May): 379. [Notes, *in passing*, "It is the largest of the carp species, growing, it is said, to the length of six feet in the Lower Colorado River." Item signed "Ed[itor]." With illustration.]

Harrison, Ian, AND Hogan, Zeb

2014  19.4631 Native fishes of the Colorado River. *Saving Freshwater Fishes and Habitats* (IUCN SSC/WI Freshwater Fish Specialist Group, Newsletter), (6) (September): cover, 2, 19-26. [International Union for Conservation of Nature; Species Survival Commission; Wetlands International.]

Hartwell, Meredith

2009 19.2997 300 endangered humpback chub translocated to Shinumo Creek. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 12 (August), <http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v12.htm>

Hatten, James R.; Batt, Thomas R.; Scopettone, Gary G.; AND Dixon, Christopher J.

2013 11.10262 An ecohydraulic model to identify and monitor Moapa dace habitat. *PLoS One*, 8(2): e5551, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0055551, 12 pp. [Moapa Valley National Wildlife Refuge.]


Hayden, Todd A.; Limburg, Karin E.; AND Pine, William E., III

2013 19.3741 Using otolith chemistry tags and growth patterns to distinguish movements and provenance of native fish in the Grand Canyon. *River Research and Applications*, 29(10) (December): 1318-1329.

Hayes, Forest P.; Dodrill, Michael J.; Pine, William E., III; Gerig, Brandon S.; AND Finch, Colton

2017 19.5471 Body condition of endangered humpback chub in relation to temperature and discharge in the Lower Colorado River. *In*: Special Section: Growth and Condition of Endangered Humpback Chub in the Lower Colorado River. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 8(1) (June): 333-342 + Supplemental Material cited by various hyperlinks in the paper (pp. 339-340). [Hydrological Lower Colorado River, Grand Canyon.] [See also preface by Pine *et al.* (2017, [ITEM NO. 19.5671](#)).]

Healy, Brian D.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 ·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- 2022 19.6712 Too much of a good thing? Climate warming and water overallocation may lead to new warmwater fish invasions that threaten the viability of Grand Canyon's native fishes. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 22-27.
- 2022 19.6723 New warmwater fish invasions threaten the viability of Grand Canyon's native fishes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 7-9.

Healy, Brian, AND Nelson, Clay

- 2013 19.4002 Humpback chub translocations—an update, by the numbers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 10.

Healy, Brian; Gdla, Eric; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

- 2015 19.4857 Watershed-scale assessment of native fish survival related to fire, flooding, and nonnative species in a Grand Canyon tributary [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 41.

Healy, Brian; Omana, Emily; Trammell, Melissa; Leibfried, William; AND Spurgeon, Jon

- 2010 19.3725 A second translocation of endangered humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, and monitoring of fish community in Shinumo Creek, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 23.

Healy, Brian; Omana Smith, Emily; AND Mathis, Allyson

- 2011 19.3543 Bright Angel Creek Trout Reduction Project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 18-19.

Healy, Brian; Omana Smith, Emily; Schelly, Robert; Trammell, Melissa; Koller, Rebecca; AND Crawford, Marianne

- 2018 19.5750 Establishment of a reproducing population of humpback chub through translocations to Havasu Creek, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *From: Fisheries Abstracts Poster Presentation [SECTION]. In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 28. [NOTE: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]
- 2018 19.5876 Translocations lead to the establishment of a reproducing population of an endangered fish in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Change, Challenge, and Opportunity in Fisheries: Fishing for Solutions : Alaska Chapter/Western Division, American Fisheries Society, 43rd Annual Meeting, 21-25 May, 2018*, [unpaginated]. [Humpback chub translocated to Havasu Creek.]

Healy, Brian; Omana Smith, Emily; Trammell, Melissa; AND Nelson, Clay B.

- 2013 19.4961 Bright Angel Creek trout reduction project in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013*. [No place]: George Wright Society.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Healy, Brian; Paukert, Craig P.; AND Pine, William E., III

- 2015 19.4856 Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Units support fisheries management planning at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 40.

Healy, Brian; Schelly, Robert; Omana Smith, Emily; AND Koller, Rebecca

- 2018 19.5965 Important conservation milestones reached for native fish conservation in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 20-21.

Healy, Brian; Schelly, Robert; Omana Smith, Emily; Nelson, Clay; Trammell, Melissa; Koller, Rebecca; AND Crawford, Marianne

- 2018 19.5745 Mechanical suppression of nonnative trout leads to increases in abundance of native fishes in Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *From: Fisheries Abstracts Oral Presentation [SECTION]. In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 30-31. [NOTE: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Healy, Brian D.; Schelly, Robert C.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Omana Smith, Emily C.; AND Budy, Phaedra

- 2020 19.6648 Remarkable response of native fishes to invasive trout suppression varies with trout density, temperature, and annual hydrology. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 77: 1446-1462. [Bright Angel Creek.]

Heckmann, Richard A.; Deacon, James E.; AND Greger, Paul D.

- 1986 11.13972 Parasites of the woundfin minnow, *Plagopterus argentissimus*, and other endemic fishes from the Virgin River, Utah. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 46(4) (October): 662-676. [Includes 1979 collections from near Beaver Dam Wash, Arizona, and Mesquite, Nevada; in addition to new collections (1985) between Hurricane and St. George, Utah.]

Heckmann, Richard A.; Greger, Paul D.; AND Deacon, James E.

- 1987 11.10253 New host records for the Asian fish tapeworm, *Bothriocephalus acheilognathi*, in endangered fish species from the Virgin River, Utah, Nevada, and Arizona. *Journal of Parasitology*, 73(1) (February): 226-227.

Heckmann, Richard A.; Greger, Paul D.; AND Furtek, R. C.

- 1995 11.13973 The Asian fish tapeworm, *Bothriocephalus acheilognathi*, infecting *Plagopterus argentissimus* and other endangered fish species in the Virgin River, Utah and Nevada. *In: Philipp, David P., Epifanio, John M.; Marsden, J. Ellen, Claussen, Julie E., and Wolotira, Robert J., Jr. (eds.), Protection of aquatic biodiversity : Proceedings of the World Fisheries Congress, Theme 3*. Lebanon, New Hampshire: Science Publishers, pp. 269-273.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Hedrick, P. W.; Dowling, T. E.; Minckley, W. L.; Tibbets, C. A.; Demarais, B. D.; AND Marsh, P. C.

2000 11.871 Establishing a captive broodstock for the endangered bonytail chub (*Gila elegans*). *Journal of Heredity*, 91(1) (January/February): 35-39. [Lake Mohave.]

Heffernon, Rick

1994 19.743 Pro's choice. *Arizona Highways*, 70(8) (August): 22-33. [See pp. 24-25.] [Fishing.]

Heffernon, Rick, AND Maack, Richard

1996 19.745 The river at Lees Ferry; icy water, dangerous currents, and giant trout. *Arizona Highways*, 72(9) (September): 4-9.

Helfman, Gene S.

2007 19.5706 *Fish conservation : a guide to understanding and restoring global aquatic biodiversity and fishery resources*. Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, 584 pp. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see p. 151.]

Heinrich, J. E.

1995 11.2055 Status of Nevada fishes. Estatus de los peces de Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 21-23. [In English and Spanish.]

2005 11.7024 Expansion of blue tilapia, *oreochromis aureus*, into native fish habitats in southern Nevada. Expansión de la tilapia azul, *Oreochromis aureus*, hacia hábitats de peces nativos al sur de Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 34: 24. [Includes notes of Lake Mead, Muddy River, and Virgin River.] [In English and Spanish.]

Helfman, Gene S.

2007 11.13415 *Fish conservation : a guide to understanding and restoring global aquatic biodiversity and fishery resources*. Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, 584 pp. [Colorado River, *passim*.]

Hendrickson, Dean A.

1988 19.750 Humpback chub. *Wildlife Views*, (September): 20.

Hendrickson, Dean A., AND Brothers, E. B.

1994 19.3129 Utility of otoliths of Grand Canyon humpback chub *Gila cypha* for age determinations and as indicators of ecological history of individuals [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 25: 30-31.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Henkanaththegedara, Sujan M.

- 2008 11.2424 The fish of the Mojave Valley: current research and recent findings [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Proceedings of the 2008 Desert Symposium: abstracts and short papers. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea*. [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., p. 112.

Henry, Alex S.

- 2001 19.3770 Lees Ferry; a desert paradox. *The Western Flyfisher*, (June): 5-9. [Lees Ferry fishery.]
- 2001 19.3771 Colorado's sightfishing mecca. *The Western Flyfisher*, (June): 10-15. [Lees Ferry fishery.]
- 2001 19.3772 Tactics and techniques; dynamic mastery. *The Western Flyfisher*, (June): 16-19. [Lees Ferry fishery.]

Hermosillo, Edyth, AND Coes, Alissa L.

- 2017 11.11892 Characterization of the quality of water, bed sediment, and fish in Mittry Lake, Arizona, 2014-15. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2017-5008*, 13 pp. + appendices 1-7 online (Excel files), <https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20175008>.

Herndon, Debora Y.

- 2012 11.3047 Lake Mead fishery trends [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium*. Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 24. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscan Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)
- 2014 11.6576 Lake Mead striped bass sonic telemetry study [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium*. [No imprint], p. 5.

Hilwig, Kara D., AND Coggins, Lewis G.

- 2008 19.2767 Effects of a high flow event on sonic-tagged juvenile and adult rainbow trout movement in Glen and Marble Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona*. [No imprint], p. 43.

Hilwig, Kara D., AND Makinster, Andy S.

- 2010 19.3241 Evaluating effects of a high-flow event on rainbow trout movement in Glen and Marble Canyons, Arizona, by using acoustic telemetry and relative abundance measures. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 219-225.

Hilwig, Kara D.; Morgan, K. B.; AND Burke, Thomas A.

- 2000 11.2061 A modified minnow trap to reduce fish entrapment during crayfish removal efforts. Una trampa para carpas, modificada para reducir la captura de peces durante los esfuerzos de remoción de langostinos [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 21: 37. [Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada.] [In English and Spanish.]

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Blazer, Vicky S.; Denslow, Nancy D.; Echols, Kathy R.; Gross, Timothy S.; May, Tom W.; Anderson, Patrick J.; Coyle, James J.; AND Tillitt, Donald E.

- 2007 11.1326 Chemical contaminants, health indicators, and reproductive biomarker responses in fish from the Colorado River and its tributaries. *Science of the Total Environment*, 378(3): 376-402.

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Papoulias, Diana M.; Annis, Mandy L.; Tillitt, Donald E.; Marr, Carrie; Denslow, Nancy D.; Kroll, Kevin J.; AND Nachtmann, Jason

- 2011 11.2320 Characterization of plasma vitellogenin and sex hormone concentrations during the annual reproductive cycle of the endangered razorback sucker. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 31(5): 765-781.

Hines, R. T.

- 1994 11.10351 Influence of suspended sediments on larval razorback sucker *Xyrauchen texanus* vulnerability to predation [ABSTRACT]. Influencia de los sedimentos en suspensión sobre la vulnerabilidad de depredación de las larvas del matalote jorobado *Xyrauchen texanus* [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 37-38. [In English and Spanish.]

Hoagstrom, Christopher; Houston, Derek; AND Mercado Silva, Norman

- 2018 ☆ 19.6026 Biodiversity, biogeography, and conservation of North American desert fishes I: Areas of endemism [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, p. [18].

Hodge, Vernon; Stetzenbach, Klaus; AND Johannesson, Kevin

- 1996 11.1296 Initial results for the inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometric determination of trace elements in organs of striped bass from Lake Mead, U.S.A. *In: Blancato, Jerry N., Brown, Robert N., Dary, Curtis C., and Saleh, Mahmoud Abbas (eds.), Biomarkers for agrochemical and toxic substances : applications and risk assessment*. Washington, D.C.: American Chemical Society, pp. 180-190. (Volume: *American Chemical Society, Symposium Series*, 643.)

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 · ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

- 1997 19.4446 The effects of the 1996 experimental beach/habitat-building flood in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, on fishes, invertebrates, and their backwater habitats. *In: Forty first Annual Meeting, April 19, 1997, The University of Las Vegas, Las Vegas, Nevada. Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal, 32(1997 Proceedings Supplement): 27-28.*
- 1997 19.772 The effect of the 1996 beach/habitat-building flood in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, on the population and distribution of fish and their recovery. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: A-K, p. 95.*

Hoffnagle, Timothy L., AND Cole, R. A.

- 1999 19.5126 Distribution and prevalence of *Lernea [sic] cyprinacea* in fishes of the Colorado River and tributaries in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. Distribución y prevalencia de *Lernea [sic] cyprinacea* en peces del Río Colorado y sus tributarios en el Gran Cañón, Arizona [RESUMEN]. *In: Hendrickson, Dean A., and Garrett, Gary P. (eds.), Desert Fishes Council, 1997 Annual Symposium, 20-23 November, Death Valley National Park, California. Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings, 29: 24. [Lernaea cyprinacea, spelled correctly in text.] [In English and Spanish.]*

Hoffnagle, Timothy L., AND Gorman, Owen T.

- 1999 19.5332 Little Colorado River monitoring and research, spring 1998. *In: Gorman, Owen T., and Bramblett, Robert G., Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona : interim report : Interagency Acquisition No. 98-AA-40-0040 : FY 1998. Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Canyon Fisheries Resources Office, for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, pp. 11-13.*

Hoffnagle, Timothy L., AND Landye, Jerry

- 1999 19.2100 Summary of fish health and parasitology studies. *In: Gorman, Owen T., and Bramblett, Robert G., Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona : interim report : Interagency Acquisition No. 98-AA-40-0040 : FY 1998. Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Canyon Fisheries Resources Office, for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, pp. 27-30.*

Hoffnagle, Timothy L., AND Valdez, Richard A.

- 1999 19.4476 Temporal changes in backwater and main channel shoreline use by small native and non-native fishes in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. Cambios temporales en la utilización de las orillas de los remansos y del caudal principal por peces pequeños nativos y no-nativos en el Río Colorado, Gran Cañón, Arizona [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings, 30: 18-19. [In English and Spanish.]*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Brouder, Mark J.; Dresser, Thomas J., Jr.; Speas, David W.; AND Persons, William R.

- 1996 19.773 Effects of the 1996 experimental habitat/beach-building flood on fish populations and their backwater habitats in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F271.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Choudhury, A.; AND Cole, R. A.

- 2006 19.3026 Parasitism and body condition in humpback chub from the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Aquatic Animal Health*, 18: 184-193.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Choudhury, A.; Cole, R. A.; AND Hayden, K.

- 2000 19.3339 A preliminary examination of the parasites of fishes of the lower Little Colorado River, Arizona. Observaciones preliminares sobre los parásitos de peces del bajo Río Colorado Pequeño, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 21: 38-39. [In English and Spanish.]

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Cole, R. A.; AND Choudhury, A.

- 2000 19.2101 *Parasites of native and non-native fishes of the lower Little Colorado River, Arizona. 2000 annual report submitted to Navajo Fish and Wildlife Branch, Window Rock, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, U.S. Park Service, Grand Canyon, Arizona, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, and Madison, Wisconsin: U.S. Geological Survey, National Wildlife Health Center.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Persons, William R.; Brouder, Mark J.; Dresser, Thomas J., Jr.; AND Speas, David W.

- 1997 19.774 The effects of the 1996 experimental beach/habitat-building flood in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, on fishes, invertebrates, and their backwater habitats. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 56-58.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Persons, William R.; AND Doster, G.

- 1994 19.3144 Use of backwater areas by juvenile native fishes in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 25: 33-34.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Valdez, Richard A.; AND Speas, David W.

- 1999 19.775 Fish abundance, distribution, and habitat use. *In*: Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon*. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 273-287. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER


Hofmann, Steve

- 2016 19.6630 A Lees Ferry perspective. *In*: "Tight Lines" President's Column. *White Mountain Fly Fishing Club Newsletter* (Pinetop, Arizona), (April): 1.
- 2016 19.6631 Lees Ferry club fishing report . . . mini version. *White Mountain Fly Fishing Club Newsletter* (Pinetop, Arizona), (April): 2. ["A more detailed report will be filed by Bob Bowers for May Newsletter" (Bowers, *ITEM NO.* 19.6632).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Hofmeister, Erik; Georgousi, Fiona; Lund, Melissa; Roderick, Constance; Choudhury, Anindo; Whelan, Gary; AND Cole, Rebecca

- 2021 19.6687 Loop-mediated isothermal amplification (Lamp) assay for detection of Asian fish tapeworm, *Schyzocotyle acheilognathi* (Yamaguti, 1934) [syn. *Bothriocephalus acheilognathi*]. *Journal of Parasitology*, 107(6) (November 3): 846-852. [Square brackets are part of title.] [Includes humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in Colorado River, Grand Canyon.]

Holden, Paul Bernard

- 1968  19.6152 *Systematic studies of the genus Gila (Cyprinidae) of the Colorado River basin.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 68 pp.
- 1999 19.4472 The potential disadvantages to native fishes from the draining of Lake Powell [ABSTRACT]. Las desventajas potenciales de vaciar el Lago Powell para los peces nativos [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 62-63. [In English and Spanish.]

Holden, Paul B., AND Abate, Paul D.

- 1999 11.6376 *Fisheries survey of the lower Virgin River, Beaver Dam Wash, Arizona to Lake Mead, Nevada, July 1993-December 1997.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas, 53 pp.

Holden, Paul B., AND Golden, Michael E.


- 2000 11.6375 *Lower Virgin River endangered fish studies, 1998-2000 : evaluation of mechanical removal of red shiner (Cyprinella lutrensis), survival of stocked woundfin (Plagopterus argentissimus), and results of monitoring.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada, and Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas, 24 pp. (PR-723-01.)

Holden, Paul B., AND Stalnaker, C. B.

- 1970 19.777 Systematic studies of the cyprinid genus *Gila*, in the upper Colorado River basin. *Copeia*, 1970(3): 409-420.

Holden, Paul B.; Abate, Paul D.; AND Ruppert, Jack B.

- 1999 11.4974 *Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada : 1997-1998 annual report.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for Southern Nevada Water Authority, Department of Resources, Las Vegas, 52 pp. (PR-578-2.)

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 ·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Holden, Paul B.; Abate, Paul D.; Ruppert, Jack B.; AND Heinrich, J. E.

- 1999 11.6959 Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada, 1997-98 [ABSTRACT]. Estudios sobre el matalote jorobado en el Lago Mead, Nevada, 1997-98 [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 20-21. [In English and Spanish.]

Holden, Paul B.; Albrecht, Brandon A.; Kegerries, Ron B.; AND Orsak, Erik

- 2012 11.3890 Understanding the ecology of rare and sensitive native fishes. *From:* Chandra, Sudeep, Abella, Scott R., Albrecht, Brandon A., Barnes, Joseph G., Engel, E. Cayenne, Goodbred, Steven L., Holden, Paul B., Kegerries, Ron B., Jaeger, Jef R., Orsak, Erik, Rosen, Michael R., Sjöberg, John, and Wong, Wai Hing, Wildlife and biological resources. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Turner, Kent, Goodbred, Steven L., and Miller, Jennell M. (eds.), A synthesis of aquatic science for management of Lakes Mead and Mohave. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1381*, pp. 86-87. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Holden, Paul B.; Golden, Michael E.; AND Zucker, Steve J.

- 2001 11.6373 *An evaluation of changes in woundfin (Plagopterus argentissimus) populations in the Virgin River, Utah, Arizona, and Nevada, 1976-1999.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., 77+ pp.

Hopken, Matthew W.; Douglas, Marlis R.; AND Douglas, Michael E.

- 2013 19.3808 Stream hierarchy defines riverscape genetics of a North American desert fish. *Molecular Ecology*, 22(4) (February): 956-971. [Bluehead sucker, *Catostomus discobolus*.] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Horn, Michael Joseph

- 1996 11.356 *Nutritional limitation of recruitment in the razorback sucker (Xyrauchen texanus).* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 280 pp. [Lake Mohave.]

Horvath, Tom, AND Smith, Gentry

- 2010 19.5828 2010 Lee's Ferry DFC club outing; Thursday, May 13-Sunday, May 16; the DFC plans its descent on the Colorado River. *Forward Casts* (Desert Fly Casters, Mesa, Arizona), (April): 4.
- 2011 19.5829 Special notice: Lees Ferry club outing canceled. *Forward Casts* (Desert Fly Casters, Mesa, Arizona), (February): 1. [2011 Lees Ferry club trip cancelled due to "extremely high" flows from Glen Canyon Dam.] [Item signed "Tom and Gentry".]

Hougaard, T. R., AND Valdez, R. A.

- 1994 19.779 A multi-temporal, multi-accuracy fisheries GIS database for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Congalton, Russell G. (ed.), *Proceedings: International Symposium on Spatial Accuracy of Natural Resource Data Bases : Unlocking the Puzzle : 16-20 May 1994, Williamsburg, Virginia.* Bethesda, Maryland: American

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, pp. 67-77. [Geographic Information System.]

Howard, V. Eric [Howard, Eric]

NO DATE 19.783 Trout survey of selected tributaries of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, December, 1992. *In: Technical reports for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long-term monitoring program : with accompanying essay* (conducted by Prescott College students, December 4-30, 1992, supervised by Christa Sadler, Andre Potochnik, Julie Munsell). Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, pp. 29-33. [1993.]

Hoyt, Matthew, AND Liebe, Victor

1995 19.788 Lord of the flies. *Pinnacle* (Arizona Daily Sun), (April): cover, 3, 5-7, 15. [Lees Ferry fishery.]

Hualapai Tribe, Department of Natural Resources


1995 19.5660 *Feasibility study for construction and operation of an endangered fish rearing facility on the Hualapai Reservation : final report as per Cooperative Agreement No. 3-FC-30-00100 between the Bureau of Reclamation and the Hualapai Tribe.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada, 41 pp. + pipe layout plans.

Hubbs, Carl L.

1953 11.5837 *Eleotris picta* added to the fish fauna of California. *California Fish and Game*, 39(1) (January): 69-76. [Based on an occurrence of a caught fish from a canal spillway between Winterhaven, California, and the Colorado River.]

1954 11.5862 Establishment of a forage fish, the red shiner (*Notropis lutrensis*), in the lower Colorado River system. *California Fish and Game*, 40(3) (July): 287-294.

Hughes, Robert M.


1981  19.793 The plains killifish, *Fundulus zebrinus* (Cyprinodontidae), in the Colorado River basin of western North America. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 26(3): 321-324.

Hunt, Theresa A.

2008 11.1824 *The effects of capture by trammel nets on native Arizona fishes.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 46 pp.

Hunt, Theresa A.; Gibb, Alice C.; AND Propper, Catherine

2008 11.1385 Effects of trammel nets on native Arizona fishes using cortisol as a stress index [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort*

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 ·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 53. [Razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*; bonytail, *Gila elegans*; and roundtail chub, *Gila robusta*.]

Hyde, Ken

- 2019 19.6283 Incorporating tribal youth and elders and other tribal guidance into management of nonnative brown trout and other aquatic species below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 58-59.
-

Hyde, Pam

- 2003 19.2431 A humpback chub's view of Colorado River management. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 5.

Hyde, Pam; Rinne, Bill; Pitt, Jennifer; Raley, Bennett; Spangle, Steve; AND Rhodes, John J. (Jay)

- 2006 19.6568 Preserving Endangered Species—The Big Picture [PANEL]. (Pam Hyde, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 76-91. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]
-

I

Iles, R. B.

- 1963 11.7647 Cultivating fish for food and sport in power-station water. *New Scientist*, 17(324) (January 31): 227-229. [See p. 229, notice of "Boulder Dam" and "Lake Meads" (*sic*, Lake Mead).]
-

Inouye, David

- 2001 19.2044 How's the fishing? *In: Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA* [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 38. [With response from Bruce W. McElya.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Irwin, Roy

- 1999 11.386 Source of chemicals that feminize Lake Mead fish discovered. *In*: U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review 1998*, pp. 36-37.

J

Jackowitch, Douglas G.

- 1989 19.797 Image analysis aids the world's most endangered fish. *Advanced Imaging*, 4(2): 24, 26, 36. [Humpback chub.]

Jacobson, Cecil Baltzar

- 1972 19.4721 Benefits to environment, Glen Canyon to Hoover Dams. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Annual and National Environmental Engineering Meeting, October 16-22, 1972, Houston, Texas*, 13 pp. [Includes notes on the Lees Ferry fishery.]

Jain, Shaleen; Topping, David J.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

- 2014 19.5975 Deciphering Paria and Little Colorado River flood regimes and their significance in multi-objective adaptive management strategies for Colorado River resources in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract H51J-0743. [Includes fish ecology.]

Janisch, E.

- 1985 19.805 *Evaluation of Lees Ferry fishery and future management*. Report to Fisheries Branch, Arizona Game and Fish Department.

Jelks, Howard L.; Walsh, Stephen J.; Burkhead, Noel M.; Contreras Balderas, Salvador; Díaz Pardo, Edmundo; Hendrickson, Dean A.; Lyons, John; Mandrak, Nicholas E.; McCormick, Frank; Nelson, Joseph S.; Platania, Steven P.; Porter, Brady A.; Renaud, Claude B.; Schmitter Soto, Juan Jacobo; Taylor, Eric B.; AND Warren, Melvin L., Jr.

- 2008 ★ 19.4285 Conservation status of imperiled North American freshwater and diadromous fishes. *Fisheries* (American Fisheries Society), 33(8) (August): 372-407.

Jenkin, J. D.; Li, Y. C.; AND Gold, J. R.

- 1992 11.14855 Cytogenic studies in North American minnow (Cyprinidae). XXVI. Chromosomal NOR phenotypes of 21 species from the western United States. *Cytologia* (Japan Mendel Society), 57: 443-453. [Materials include four species from Dexter National Hatchery,

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Dexter, New Mexico; the parental stock sources included Lake Mohave and Virgin River.]

Jenkins, Jill A., AND Goodbred, Steven L.

2006 11.2225 Viability of male gametes in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) along the lower Colorado River from the Cibola National Wildlife Refuge (NWR), Havasu NWR, and Lake Mohave of Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2006-1007*, 25 pp.

Jenkins, Jill A.; Eilts, Bruce E.; Guitreau, Amy M.; Figiel, Chester R.; Draugelis-Dale, Rassa O.; AND Tiersch, Terrence R.

2011 11.2656 Sperm quality assessments for endangered razorback suckers *Xyrauchen texanus*. *Reproduction*, 141: 55-65.

Jenkins, Jill A.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Goodbred, Steven L.; Draugelis-Dale, Rassa O.; Wieser, Carla; Rosen, Michael R.; Orsak, Erik; AND Eilts, Bruce E.

2012 11.3051 Biomarker template for andrology metrics in assessing reproductive condition of fishes in Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium*. Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 26. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012.*)

Jenkins, Jill A.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Goodbred, Steven L.; Eilts, Bruce E.; Draugelis-Dale, Rassa O.; Orsak, Erik L.; AND Rosen, Michael

2009 11.1756 Study of male fish gamete quality to assess fish health in Lake Mead National Recreation Area (2007) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program*. [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 16.

Jenkins, Jill A.; Rosen, Michael R.; Draugelis-Dale, Rassa O.; Echols, Kathy R.; Torres, Leticia; Wieser, Carla M.; Kersten, Constance A.; AND Goodbred, Steven L.

2018 11.13989 Sperm quality biomarkers complement reproductive and endocrine parameters in investigating environmental contaminants in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) from the Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Environmental Research*, 163(May): 149-164 + Supplementary Material online (<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2018.01.041>).

Jensen, Buddy L.

1990 11.17375 Colorado squawfish reintroduction efforts in the Lower Colorado River Basin. *Endangered Species Update*, 8(1) (November): 68-72.

Johnson, Donald W., AND McClendon, Emmitt L.

1970 11.9218 Differential distribution of the striped mullet, *Mugil cephalus* Linnaeus. *California Fish and Game*, 56(2): 138-139.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 · ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Johnson, James E.

- 1987 11.12851 Reintroducing the natives: Colorado squawfish and woundfin. *From*: Seventeenth Annual Symposium, Death Valley National Monument Headquarters, Furnace Creek, California, November 14-16, 1985. *In*: Pister, Edwin P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council : Volumes XVI-XVIII : the Sixteenth-Eighteenth Annual Symposia*. Bishop, California: Desert Fishes Council, in cooperation with University of Nevada, Las Vegas [*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 16/18]: 118-124.
- 1991 11.2001 Management concerns for endangered and threatened species of fish in western warmwater springs and streams. *In*: Cooper, James L., and Hamre, R. H. (technical coordinators), Warmwater Fisheries Symposium I, June 4-8, 1991, Scottsdale, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report RM-207*, pp. 160-168.

Johnson, M. D.

- ____ 11.2878 Sure winner; there's no gamble in bass fishing Nevada's Lake Mead, where everything comes up a winner. *Heartland USA* (Regional Section, Points West): 17-19.

Johnson, Rex, Jr.


- 1999 19.826 *Arizona trout : a fly fishing guide*. Portland, Oregon: Frank Amato Publications, Inc., 94 pp.

Johnstone, Helene C.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Martin, Diane; Parnell, Roderick; AND Springer, Abe



- 1997 19.6919 Windows of opportunity: rejuvenation of fish nursery habitats in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; "Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences"; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 118.


Jordan, David Starr, AND Evermann, Barton Warren

Jordan, David Starr, AND Gilbert, Charles H.

- 1882  19.846 Synopsis of the fishes of North America. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 16*, 1018 pp.

Jordan, David Starr, AND Everman, Barton Warren

- 1896  19.6700 A check-list of the fishes and fish-like vertebrates of North and Middle America. *In*: *U.S. Fish Commission, Report for 1895*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix 5, pp. 207-584.
- 1896  19.842 The fishes of North and Middle America: A descriptive catalogue of the species of fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America, north of the Isthmus of Panama. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 47*, Part I, lx, pp. 1-1240.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 ·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- 1898 ☆ 19.843 The fishes of North and Middle America: A descriptive catalogue of the species of fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America, north of the Isthmus of Panama. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 47, Part II*, xxx, pp. 1241-2183.
- 1898 ☆ 19.844 The fishes of North and Middle America: A descriptive catalogue of the species of fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America, north of the Isthmus of Panama. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 47, Part III*, xxiv, pp. 2183a-3136.
- 1900 ☆ 19.845 The fishes of North and Middle America: A descriptive catalogue of the species of fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America, north of the Isthmus of Panama. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 47, Part IV*, ci, pp. 3137-3313, Plates 1-392.

Jordan, David Starr, AND Gilbert, Charles H.

- 1922 11.5068 *American food and game fishes. A popular account of all the species found in America North of the equator, with keys for ready identification, life histories and methods of capture.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 570 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see Flannel-mouth Sucker, *Catostomus latipinnis* Baird and Girard, pp. 47-48; Razor-back Sucker, Hump-back Sucker, *Xyrauchen cypho* (Lockington), p. 58; California White Sea-bass, *Cynoscion nobilis* (Ayres), pp. 458-460.]

Jordan, James W.; Carothers, Steven W.; Minckley, C. O.; AND Usher, Howell D.

- 1979 19.6465 Influences of exotic fishes on native ichthyofauna of Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 262.

K

Kaeding, L. R., AND Zimmerman, M. A.

- 1983 19.849 Life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Little Colorado and Colorado Rivers of the Grand Canyon. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 112(5): 577-594.

Kappenman, Kevin M.; Cureton, Elijah S.; Ilgen, Jason; Toner, Matt; Fraser, William C.; AND Kindschi, Greg A.

- 2012 19.4274 Thermal requirements of the bonytail (*Gila elegans*): Application to propagation and thermal-regime management of rivers of the Colorado River basin. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 57(4) (December): 421-429.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Karam, Abraham P., AND Kesner, Brian R.

- 2006 11.4247 *Survival of razorback sucker stocked into the lower Colorado River. Trip report 2-1: Picacho State Recreation Area and Imperial NWR, 5-13 January 2006.* Tempe: Arizona State University, 7 pp. (Agreement 06FC300002, Arizona State University and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada.)

Karam, Abraham P., AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2010 11.2079 Predation of adult razorback sucker and bonytail by striped bass in Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada. *Western North American Naturalist*, 70(1): 117-120.

Karam, Abraham P.; Adelsberger, Christine M.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2011 11.4599 *Distribution and post-stocking survival of bonytail in Lake Havasu : 2010 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 58 pp.
- 2012 11.4598 *Distribution of post-stocking survival of bonytail in Lake Havasu—2011 annual report.* [Tempe, Arizona]: Marsh and Associates LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 70 pp.

Karam, Abraham P.; Kesner, Brian R.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2008 11.4859 Acoustic telemetry to assess post-stocking dispersal and mortality of razorback sucker *Xyrauchen texanus*. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 73: 719-727.

Karchesky, Christopher M., AND McDonald, Robert D.

- 2007 11.4666 *Evaluation of a cylindrical wedge-wire screen system at Beal Lake, Arizona 2006 : Phase II testing.* Stevenson, Washington: Normandeau Associates, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 46 pp.
- 2011 11.4704 *Evaluation of a secondary filtration technology for nonnative fish exclusion at the Imperial Ponds, Imperial National Wildlife Refuge, Arizona.* Stevenson, Washington: Normandeau Associates, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, [28] pp.

Karp, Cathy, AND Thomas, Michael (Randy)

- 2015 11.9619 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS) Do redear sunfish eat quagga mussels? Experiments to evaluate predation of quagga mussels by redear sunfish. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Research and Development Office, Research Update Bulletin 2015-15*, [2] pp. [Fact sheet. Includes lower Colorado River.]
- 2015 11.15813 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS) Do redear sunfish eat quagga mussels? Experiments to evaluate predation of quagga mussels by redear sunfish. *In*: Kubitschek, Joe, and Hosler, Denise M. (issue eds.), Invasive mussels [FEATURE], *The Knowledge Stream* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Research and Development Office Newsletter) (Denver),

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

2015(04) (Fall) pp. 40-41.] [Reprinting of Karp and Thomas (2015, [ITEM NO. 11.9619](#)).] [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Karp, Cathy, AND Thomas, Randy

- 2012 11.15811 Summary of laboratory experiments to evaluate consumption of juvenile/adult quagga mussel by redear sunfish and bluegill. *In: Quagga and Zebra Mussel Eradication and Control Workshop, February 1-2, 2012, San Diego, California.* [No place]: California Sea Grant Extension, and University of California Cooperative Extension, pp. 18-20. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Keeler-Foster, Connie L.; Spies, Ingrid B.; Bondu-Hawkins, Virginie; AND Bentzen, Paul

- 2004 19.2481 Development of microsatellite markers in bonytail (*Gila elegans*) with cross-species amplification in humpback chub (*Gila cypha*). *Molecular Ecology Notes*, 4(1): 23-25.

Kegerries, Ron B.

- 2011 11.13313 Using telemetry as a tool to locate razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) spawning aggregates and identify wild recruitment in Lake Mead[,], NV, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 43rd Annual Meeting, 08-12 November 2011, Hermosillo, Sonora, México*, p. 4.

Kegerries, Ron B., AND Albrecht, Brandon

- 2011 11.4568 *Razorback sucker investigations at the Colorado River inflow area[,], Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2011 final annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 41+ pp. [80 pp. total].

Kegerries, Ron; Albrecht, Brandon; Barkstedt, Judith M.; Brandenburg, W. Howard; Barkalow, Adam L.; Platania, Steven; McKinstry, Mark; Healy, Brian; Stolberg, James; AND Shattuck, Zachary


- 2014 19.4583 Razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, telemetry and small-bodied fish community sampling in the lower Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 46th Annual Meeting, November 19-23, San Jose del Cabo, Baja California Sur, Mexico.*

Kegerries, Ron B.; Albrecht, Brandon; AND Holden, Paul B.

- 2009 11.1738 Lake Mead razorback sucker recruitment: An informative anomaly regarding continued, natural, wild razorback sucker recruitment despite non-native fish presence [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 11.
- 2009 11.4570 *Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona 2008-2009 final report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 59 pp.
- 2010 11.3761 Razorback sucker at the Colorado inflow of Lake Mead: lessons from the past and looking to the future [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 31.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Kegerries, Ron B.; Albrecht, Brandon; McKinstry, Mark C.; Rogers, Ron J.; Valdez, Richard A.; Barkalow, Adam L.; Gilbert, Eliza I.; Mohn, Harrison E.; Heals, Brian; AND Omana Smith, Emily

2020 19.6931 Small-bodied fish surveys demonstrate native fish dominance over 300 kilometers of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Western North American Naturalist*, 80(2) (July): 146-156.

Kegerries, Ron B.; Albrecht, Brandon; Mohn, Harrison; AND Rogers, Ron

2017 11.16648 *Sonic telemetry and habitat use of juvenile razorback suckers in Lake Mead : 2015-2016 annual report*. Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 55 pp.

Kegerries, Ron B.; Albrecht, Brandon; Shattuck, Zach; AND Holden, Paul

2012 11.3052 Effective methods to locate razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) spawning aggregates and identify wild recruitment in Lake Mead[,] NV, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium*. Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 27. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscan Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012.*)

Kegerries, Ron B.; Albrecht, Brandon; Shattuck, Zach; AND Rogers, Ron

2013 11.7788 Razorback sucker research and monitoring on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2013 Annual Meeting : Fisheries: Learning from the past and looking towards the future, April 15-18, 2013, Boise Centre, Boise, Idaho.*

Kegerries, Ron B.; Shattuck, Zachary; Albrecht, Brandon; AND Rogers, Ron

2015 11.16649 *Sonic telemetry and habitat use of juvenile razorback suckers in Lake Mead : 2014-2015 annual report*. Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 65 pp.

Kelley, Jake R.; Kesner, Brian R.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2021 11.18793 *Population status and distribution of razorback suckers and bonytail downstream from Palo Verde diversion : 2020 annual report*. Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 49 pp.

2022 11.18992 *Population status and distribution of razorback suckers and bonytail downstream from Palo Verde diversion dam : 2016-2021*. Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 58 pp.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Kennedy, Brian P.; Blum, Joel D.; Nislow, Keith H.; AND Coggins, Lewis G.

- 2005 19.2558 A test of the utility of otolith chemistry for studying humpback chub movements [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 65.*

Kennedy, Theodore A. [Kennedy, Ted]

- NO DATE 19.4406 *Citizen science—Quantifying food for the fishes of the Grand Canyon. [AND] Bugs, bugs, and more bugs! Common terrestrial insects caught in light traps. U.S. Geological Survey, [2] pp. [2013?] [Fact sheet.]*
- 2013 19.3805 Identification and evaluation of scientific uncertainties related to fish and aquatic resources in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon—Summary and interpretation of an expert-elicitation questionnaire. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2013-5027, 33 pp.*

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Baxter, Colden V.; Donner, Kevin C.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Behn, Kathrine; Kincaid, Dustin; AND Copp, A.

- 2010 19.4607 The use of invertebrate drift in combination with flow food webs to evaluate the effects of a controlled flood on a tailwater trout population [ABSTRACT]. *In: Aquatic Sciences: Global Changes from the Center to the Edge : abstract book, 2010 Summer Meeting, Joint Meeting with ASLO and NABS, 6-11 June 2010, Santa Fe, NM, USA, p. 124. [Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.] [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography. North American Benthological Society.]*

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Baxter, Colden V.; AND Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.

- 2013 19.4046 Native and nonnative fish populations of the Colorado River are food limited—Evidence from new food web analyses. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2013-3039, 4 pp.*

Keski-Hynnila, Krista L.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

- 2016 19.5161 Water chemistry, water flow and fishery management along Bright Angel Creek and its tributaries in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 48(7): Paper 310-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281731.*

Kesner, Brian R.; Beyhan, Patrick M.; Pacey, Carol A.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2022 11.18993 *Demographics and monitoring of repatriated razorback suckers in Lake Mohave : 2021 annual report. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 26 pp.*

Kesner, Brian R.; Burgad, Aaron; AND Marsh, Paul

- 2018 11.15999 Assessment of razorback sucker monitoring in the lower Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA, pp. [61]-[62].

Kesner, Brian R.; Ehlo, Chase A.; Wisenall, Jamie B.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2017 11.16650 *Comparative survival and repatriated razorback suckers in lower Colorado River Reach 3 : 2014-2016.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 28, 1 pp.

Kesner, Brian R.; Fell, Michael K.; Ley, Guillermo; McIntosh, Lori C.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2008 11.4583 *Imperial Ponds native fish research : final project report, October 2007-June 2008.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Lab, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 27 pp.
- 2010 11.4581 *Imperial Ponds native fish monitoring July 2008-July 2009 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 49 pp. (Agreement No. 09-FG-30-00002.)

Kesner, Brian R.; Karam, Abraham P.; Pacey, Carol A.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2007 11.4561 *Demographics and post-stocking survival of repatriated razorback sucker in Lake Mohave : final 2006 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Lab, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 33 pp. (Agreement No. 06-FC-300003.)
- 2007 11.4563 *Demographics and post-stocking survival of repatriated razorback sucker in Lake Mohave : 2008 final report.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Lab, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 38 pp. (Agreement No. 06-FC-300003.)
- 2008 11.16651 *Demographics and post-stocking survival of repatriated razorback sucker in Lake Mohave : 2007 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Lab, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 26 pp.
- 2009 11.16547 *An assessment of long-term monitoring efforts for razorback sucker in Lake Mohave, Arizona and Nevada [ABSTRACT].* *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009, p. 9.*
- 2010 11.16652 *Demographics and post-stocking survival of repatriated razorback sucker in Lake Mohave : 2009 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Lab, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 28 pp.
- 2010 11.4562 *Demographics and post-stocking survival of repatriated razorback sucker in Lake Mohave : 2010 annual report.* [No place]: Marsh and Associates LLC, for U.S. Bureau

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 32 pp.

2013 11.11324 Too much of a good thing? PIT scanning repatriated razorback sucker in Lake Mohave, AZ-NV [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2013 Annual Meeting : Fisheries: Learning from the past and looking towards the future, April 15-18, 2013, Boise Centre, Boise, Idaho.* [Passive integrated transponder.]

Kesner, Brian R.; Karam, Abraham P.; Pacey, Carol A.; Patterson, Kristen A.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2010 11.16647 *Demographics and post-stocking survival of repatriated razorback sucker in Lake Mohave.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Lab, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 54, 3 pp. [2011 annual report.]

Kesner, Brian R.; Karam, Abraham P.; Pacey, Carol A.; Warmbold, Jerry W.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2012 11.4648 *Lake Mohave razorback sucker monitoring : 2012 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 24 pp.

Kesner, Brian R.; Ley, Guillermo; Fencil, Janes S.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2010 11.4582 *Imperial Ponds native fish monitoring August 2009-August 2010.* Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 53 pp. (Agreement No. R09AP30002.)

Kesner, Brian R.; Massure, Wade A.; Pacey, Carol A.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2014 11.16653 *Lake Mohave razorback sucker monitoring : 2013 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Lab, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 25 pp.

Kesner, Brian R.; Marsh, Paul C.; AND Dowling, Tom

2010 11.3762 The use of backwaters and the conservation plan for native fishes of the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah,* pp. 32-33.

Kesner, Brian R.; Marsh, Paul C.; AND Pacey, Carol A.

2005 11.3766 Striped bass predation reducing survival of razorback sucker in Lake Mohave [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 37th Annual Meeting, November 16-20, 2005, Quatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México,* p. 21.

Kesner, Brian R.; Nelson, Jon R.; Fell, Michael K.; Ley, Guillermo; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2010 11.1874 The development of two portable and remote scanning systems for PIT tagged fish in lentic environments. *In: Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 343-346. [Passive integrated transponder.]

Kesner, Brian R.; Wisenall, Jamie B.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2016 11.12270 Adaptive management of an imperiled catostomid in Lake Mohave, lower Colorado River, USA. *In*: Rashed, M. Nageeb (ed.), *Lake sciences and climate change*. Rijeka, Croatia: InTech, pp. 119-133. [Razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*.]

Khalil, Mona

2018 19.6227 (ED.) U.S. Geological Survey energy and wildlife research annual report for 2018. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1447*, Version 1.1, 102 pp. [See "83. Hydropower Effects on River Food Webs" (p. 69), "84. Effects of Dam Operations on Endangered Fishes" (pp. 70-71), "123. Structured Decision Making: Decision Support Frameworks and Tools for Conservation" (p. 95).]

2018 19.6295 (ED.) U.S. Geological Survey energy and wildlife research annual report for 2019. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1458*, 108 pp. [See "80. Hydropower Effects on River Food Webs" (p. 70), "81. Effects of Dam Operations on Endangered and Introduced Fish Populations", "90. Potential Effects of Uranium Mining in the Grand Canyon" (pp. 76-77).]

Kimball, Daniel; Minicozzi, Michael; AND Gibb, Alice C.

2018 19.5751 Bonytail, the Arizona tuna: convergence in muscle and tendon anatomy in scombrids and *Gila cypha* [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Fisheries Abstracts Poster Presentation [SECTION]. *In*: *51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 29. [NOTE: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Kimsey, J. B.

1958 11.16340 Fisheries problems in impounded waters of California and the lower Colorado River. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 87 [1957] (1): 319-332.

Kimsey, J. B.; Hagy, Robert H.; AND McCammon, George W.

1957 11.16341 Progress report on the Mississippi threadfin shad in the Colorado River for 1956. *California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Administrative Report 57-23*, 47 pp. [*Dorosoma petenense atchafaylae*.]

King, Kirke A.; Andrews, Brenda J.; Martinez, Cynthia T.; AND Kepner, William G.

1997 11.4344 *Environmental contaminants in fish and wildlife of the lower Gila River, Arizona*. Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Services Field Office, 64 pp.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 · ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Knecht, Tammy; Montony, Andrea; AND Thorson, Mitch

- 2010 11.3758 Successes and failures of renovating two ponds at Imperial National Wildlife Refuge [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 21. [Native and non-native fishes.]

Knowles, Glen W.

- 1998 11.1456 *Movements of adult razorback suckers, Xyrauchen texanus, in Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada*. Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 40 pp.

Koike, Haruko

- 2007 11.3007 *Genetic structure of refuge populations of the desert pupfish complex*. Master's thesis, Oklahoma State University, 73 [75] pp.

Koike, Haruko; Echelle, Anthony A.; Loftis, Dustin G.; AND Van Den Bussche, Ronald A.

- 2008 11.8084 Microsatellite DNA analysis of success in conserving genetic diversity after 33 years of refuge management for the desert pupfish complex. *Animal Conservation*, 11: 321-329. [Includes Salton Sea to Colorado River delta region.]

Koji, Aozono [有蘭 幸司]

- 2000 11.15026 内分泌攪乱物質と野生生物; 河川, 沿岸生態系と魚
[Naibunpikakuranbusshitsu to yasei seibutsu; kasen, yán-Gan seitai-kei to sakana]
[Endocrine disrupters and wildlife; rivers, coastal ecosystems and fish]. 境科学会誌
[Sakai-ka gakkaiishi] [*Environmental Science* (Japan Association for Environmental
Science)], 13(2): 248-254. [See section "3.5 U.S. Geological Surveyによる米国
Nevada州調査" (pp. 251-252), which relates to Lake Mead.] [In Japanese, with
section title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography.]

Kolar, Cindy S.; Chapman, Duane C.; Courtenay, Walter R., Jr.; Housel, Christine M.; Williams, James D.; AND Jennings, Dawn P.

- 2005 11.17370 *Asian carps of the genus Hypophthalmichthys (Pisces, Cyprinidae)—a biological synopsis and environmental risk assessment*. [No imprint], for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 175 pp. (Interagency Agreement 94400-3-0128.) [Under "Disease Transmittal to Native Fishes" (pp. 56-57), brief notices of the Virgin spinedace, Colorado pikeminnow, and humpback chub; and note of the Asian carp tapeworm *Bothriocephalus acheilognathi* introduced to Dexter National Fish Hatchery, New Mexico, probably from upper basin Colorado River fishes spawned at Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery, Arizona. (No specific details.)]

Koller, Rebecca C.; Omana Smith, Emily; Schelly, Robert; AND Healy, Brian

- 2017 19.5850 Humpback chub translocations and nonnative fish control: Grand Canyon success stories [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country*

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. [No imprint], pp. 89-90.

Kondolf, G. Mathias

2000 19.2915 Assessing salmonid spawning gravel quality. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 129: 262-281.

Kondolf, G. Mathias; Cook, Stuart S.; Maddux, Henry R.; AND Persons, William R.

1989 19.881 Spawning gravels of rainbow trout in Glen and Grand canyons, Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 23: 19-28.

Korman, Josh, AND Campana, Steven E.

2005 19.2562 Effects of 2003-04 fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the early life history stages of rainbow trout in the Colorado River. Part 2: Effects of young-of-year habitat us, growth, and survival [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 38. [For Part 1 see Korman *et al.*, [ITEM NO. 19.2563](#).]

2009 19.3148 Effects of hydropeaking on nearshore habitat use and growth of age-0 rainbow trout in a large regulated river. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 138(1): 76-87.

Korman, Josh, AND Melis, Theodore S.

2011 19.3367 The effects of Glen Canyon Dam operations on early life stages of rainbow trout in the Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2011-3002*, 4 pp.

Korman, Josh, AND Yard, Michael D.

2015 19.4863 Causes and patterns in boom and bust cycles of the rainbow trout population in the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater as determined by an intensive mark-recapture study [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 53.


Korman, Josh; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 19.2563 Effects of 2003-04 fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the early life history stages of rainbow trout in the Colorado River. Part 1: Effects on the survival of eggs and alevins [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 38. [For Part 2 see Korman and Campana, [ITEM NO. 19.2562](#).]

2005 19.3149 *Effects of the experimental fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam in 2003 and 2004 on the early life history stages of rainbow trout in the Colorado River. Final report.* Report for U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 171 pp. ("For Cooperative Agreement No: 04WRAG0006, Modification No. 002".)

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Korman, Josh; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

- 2010 19.3306 Effects of high-flow experiments from Glen Canyon Dam on abundance, growth, and survival rates of early life stages of rainbow trout in the Lees Ferry reach of the Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1034*, 31 pp.

Korman, Josh; Martell, J. D.; Waltes, Carl J.; Makinster, Andrew S.; Coggins, Lewis G.; Yard, Michael D.; AND Persons, William R.

- 2012 19.3739 Estimating recruitment dynamics and movement of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using an integrated assessment model. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 69: 1827-1849.

Korman, Josh; Wiele, S. M.; AND Torizzo, M.

- 2004 19.2506 Modelling effects of discharge on habitat quality and dispersal of juvenile humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *River Research and Applications*, 20(4): 379-400.

Korman, Josh; Yard, Michael D.; AND Bennett, Glenn E.

- 2015 19.4883 Recent innovations in monitoring rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) below Glen Canyon Dam in Glen and Marble Canyons [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 95.

Korman, Josh; Yard, Michael D.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Tierney, Keith

- 2015 19.4802 Factors controlling the abundance of rainbow trout in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon in a reach utilized by endangered humpback chub. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 73(1) (January): 105-124.

Korman, Josh; Yard, Mike [Yard, Michael D.]; AND Speas, Dave [Speas, David W.]

- 2006 19.3559 *An evaluation of the utility of snorkel surveys for estimating population size and tracking trends in relative abundance of rainbow trout in the Lee's Ferry reach of the Colorado River.* [No imprint], for Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, 43 pp.

Korman, Josh; Yard, Michael; Yackulic, Charles; Dzul, Maria; Wright, Scott; Dodrill, Michael; AND Kennedy, Theodore

- 2018 19.6065 In growth we trust: Effects of abiotic and biotic factors on somatic growth rates of non-native fish and their impacts on native populations [ABSTRACT]. *In: ISEC 2018 Conference Book : ISEC International Statistical Ecology Conference : University of St Andrews, 2nd-6th July 2018.* [St Andrews, Scotland]: University of St Andrews, Centre for Research into Ecological and Environmental Modelling, p. 182. [Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to Little Colorado River confluence.]

Kramer, Joanna L.

- 2009 11.15713 *Mercury concentrations in muscle tissue from sportfish in Lake Mead, Nevada.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 57 pp.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Kramer, Joanna L., AND Gerstenberger, Shawn

- 2009 11.6510 Mercury concentrations in muscle tissue from sportfish in Lake Mead, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: NPHA 2009 Annual Conference : The State of Public Health in Nevada: Taking Stock on the Eve of Healthy People 2010, Monday, September 21-Tuesday, September 22, 2009, Joe Crowley Student Union, University of Nevada, Reno, Reno, Nevada.* [Nevada Public Health Association.]
- 2010 11.2247 Mercury concentrations in muscle tissue from sportfish in Lake Mead, Nevada. *In: Special Issue: Lake Mead Limnology and Ecosystem Management. Lake and Reservoir Management, 26(4): 240-248.*

Kramer, Joanna; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; AND Cross, Chad

- 2009 11.1755 Mercury concentrations in muscle tissue from sportfish in Lake Mead, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], pp. 15-16.

Kremer, Stefan

- 2009 11.7712 Lake Mead: Fischsterben. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (May): 2. [In German.]

Kretschmann, Anne E., AND Leslie, Laura L.

- 2006 11.4248 *Razorback sucker (Xyrauchen texanus) status, reproduction, and recruitment in Senator Wash Reservoir, CA.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, 32 pp. ("Final Report Cooperative Agreement No. 00-FG-34-0009 between United States Bureau of Reclamation and Arizona Game and Fish Department".)

Kritsky, Delane C., AND Mendoz Franco, Edgar F.

- 2008 11.11250 Revision of *Aristocleidus* (Monogonoidea: Dactylogyridae), rediscovery of *Aristocleidus hastatus*, and description of *Aristocleidus lamothei* n. sp. from the Peruvian mojarra *Diapterus peruvianus* (Teleostei: Gerreidae) in Mexico. Revisión de *Aristocleidus* (Monogonoidea: Dactylogyridae), redescubrimiento de *Aristocleidus hastatus* y descripción de *Aristocleidus lamothei* n. sp. de la mojarra peruana *Diapterus peruvianus* (Teleostei: Gerreidae) en México. *Revista Mexicana de Biodiversidad* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), Suplemento, 79 (August): 75S-82S. [Discussions note that examinations of the gills of striped bass from populations introduced into Lake Havasu were negative for species of *Aristocleidus* (see pp. 79S, 81S).] [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Kubly, Dennis M.

- 1992 19.887 Trout. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 4 pp. [separately paginated].

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Kubly, Dennis M.; deVos, James C.; AND Maddux, Henry

- 1987 19.888 Diet of rainbow trout *Salmo gairdneri*, in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22 (1987 Proceedings Supplement): 22.

L

La Rivers, Ira

- 1962 11.15904 *Fishes and fisheries of Nevada*. Carson City, Nevada: Nevada State Fish and Game Commission, 782 pp. (Biological Society of Nevada, Memoirs.)
- 1994 11.15905 *Fishes and fisheries of Nevada*. (Foreword by Gary Vinyard and James E. Deacon; current nomenclature and status of Nevada fishes by Craig Stockwell.) Reno: University of Nevada Press, 782 pp.
- 2012 11.15906 *Fishes and fisheries of Nevada*. [Whitefish, Montana]: Literary Licensing, 782 pp. [Reprinting of 1962 ed.]

La Rivers, Ira, AND Trelease, T. J.

- 1952 11.5835 An annotated check list of the fishes of Nevada. *California Fish and Game*, 38(1): 113-123.

Landers, Rich

- 2007 19.3749 Far West. *In*: 150 Best Summer Fishing Spots [FEATURE]. *Field and Stream*, 112(2) (June): 56-57. [See "Arizona. 2. Colorado River at Lees Ferry" (p. 56).]

Langhorst, Daniel R.

- 1987 11.12853 Larval razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, in Lake Mohave, AZ-NV / Larva de razorback sucker, (*Xyrauchen texanus*), en Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Seventeenth Annual Symposium, Death Valley National Monument Headquarters, Furnace Creek, California, November 14-16, 1985. *In*: Pister, Edwin P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council : Volumes XVI-XVIII : the Sixteenth-Eighteenth Annual Symposia*. Bishop, California: Desert Fishes Council, in cooperation with University of Nevada, Las Vegas [*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 16/18]: 164-165. [In Spanish and English.]

Lanse, Roger

- 1965 11.434 The occurrence of warmouth, *Chaenobryttus gulosus* (Cuvier) in the lower Colorado River. *California Fish and Game*, 52(2): 123.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Lantow, Jeff, AND Best, Eric

- 2008 11.1386 Population status and habitat use of the flannelmouth sucker in the Colorado River below Davis Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 55-56.

Larsen, Eric

- 2004 19.4490 Conservation Notes [COLUMN]. *Forward Casts* (Desert Fly Casters, Phoenix), (December): 4. [See "Grand Canyon/Colorado River", regarding the Lees Ferry fishery.]

Lateral Lines Art

- NO DATE 19.6908 *Native fishes of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* ("Poster design: A. Burdett and W. Brandenburg (laterallinesart.com)".) [No place]: Grand Canyon Association, U.S. National Park Service, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation [and with Lateral Lines Art logo]. [Poster designed 11 × 27 inches, two sides (color on one side only), distributed in gatefold format 9 × 11 inches. Funding, photo, and map credits provided.]

Lauretta, Matthew

- 2005 19.2564 Humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) monitoring in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, 2002-05 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 83.

Leavitt, Jamie B.; Kesner, Brian R.; Pacey, Carol A.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2018 11.15739 *Demographics and monitoring of repatriated razorback suckers in Lake Mohave : 2017 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: March and Associates, LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 37 pp.

Ledbetter, Jeri D.

- 2002 19.2268 How many fish are in this river? *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (9) (Summer): 2-4.

Lee, David S.; Gilbert, Carter R.; Hocutt, Charles H.; Jenkins, Robert E.; McAllister, Don E.; AND Stauffer, Jay R., Jr.

- 1980 19.910 *Atlas of North American freshwater fishes.* North Carolina Biological Survey, 854 pp. + additions. [1980 et seq.]

Leibfried, William Charles [Leibfried, Bill]

- 1988 19.913 *The utilization of Cladophora glomerata and epiphytic diatoms as a food source by rainbow trout in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 40 pp.
- 1991 19.914 Midnight riders. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 15. [Humpback chub monitoring.]
- 1997 19.915 The great flood of 1996: Response by native and non-native fishes in western Grand Canyon. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 59.
- 2000 19.1965 Grand Canyon fishes: Ghosts of the past, present, and future [ABSTRACT]. [No imprint], 2 pp. [Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.]
- 2007 19.2964 Native fish habitat restoration in selected tributaries of the Grand Canyon: A potential recovery effort for native fishes [ABSTRACT]. *Second National Conference on Ecosystem Restoration (NCER) : The spirit of cooperation: Integrating partnerships between science and management for sustainable ecosystem restoration : April 23-27, 2007, Hyatt Regency Crown Center, Kansas City, Missouri.* [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; U.S. Geological Survey; U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service; Gordon and Betty Moore Foundation; and University of Florida, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, p. 202.

Leibfried, William C., AND Montgomery, W. Linn

- 1987 19.917 The roles of *Cladophora* and epiphytic diatoms in the nutrition of rainbow trout at Lees Ferry, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22 (1987 Proceedings Supplement): 11.
- 1993 19.918 Regulated flows, trout spawning, and abundance of bald eagles on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: Rowlands, Peter G., Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10, pp. 37-48.
- 2015 19.4748 Regulated flows, trout spawning, and abundance of bald eagles on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), *A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015.* U.S. Geological Survey, *Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 8.

Leibfried, William C., AND Valdez, Richard A.

- 1994 19.919 Food habits and electivity indices of the endangered humpback chub, *Gila cypha* from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, pp. 38-39.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- 1995 19.3147 Food habits and electivity indices of the endangered humpback chub, *Gila cypha* from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*.

Leibfried, William C.; Healy, Brian; Omana, Emily; Stevens, Lawrence; AND Trammell, Melissa

- 2009 19.6175 Translocation of endangered humpback chub, (*Gila cypha*), into Shinumo Creek, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009*, p. 10.

Leibfried, Bill [Leibfried, William C.], **Johnstone, Lainie; AND Cross, Jeffrey**

- 2005 19.3340 Brown trout removal in Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon National Park: A potential recovery effort for native fishes. Remoción de la trucha café del Arroyo Bright Angel, Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón: Un esfuerzo para la recuperación potencial de peces nativos [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 35: 43. [In English and Spanish.]

Leibfried, William C.; Johnstone, Helene C.; Rhodes, S.; AND Lauretta, M.

- 2005 19.3164 *Feasibility study to determine the efficacy of using a weir in Bright Angel Creek to capture brown trout. Final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, for U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

Leibfried, William C.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Henderson, Norman; AND Trammell, Melissa

- 2008 19.2771 A National Park Service plan to translocate humpback chub into Shinumo Creek, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 46.

Leiker, Thomas J.; Abney, S. R.; Goodbred, Steven L.; AND Rosen, Michael R.

- 2009 11.1580 Identification of methyl triclosan and halogenated analogues in male common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) from Las Vegas Bay and semipermeable membrane devices from Las Vegas Wash, Nevada. *Science of the Total Environment*, 407(6) (March 1): 2102-2114.

Leiker, Thomas J.; Bevans, Hugh E.; AND Goodbred, Steven L.

- 1999 11.10635 Halogenated organic compounds in endocrine-disrupted male carp from Las Vegas Wash and Lake Mead, Nevada. *In: Morganwalp, David William, and Buxton, Herbert T. (eds.), U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program: proceedings of the Technical Meeting, Charleston, South Carolina, March 8-12, 1999. Volume 2. U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 99-4018B, Section D.* [Item seen as unpaginated separate, 3 pp.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Lenon, Nathan E.; Stave, Krystyna; Burke, Tom [Burke, Thomas A.]; **AND Deacon, James E.**

- 2002 11.975 Bonytail (*Gila elegans*) may enhance survival of razorback suckers (*Xyrauchen texanus*) in rearing ponds by preying on exotic crayfish. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Sciences, Journal*, 34(1): 46-52.

Lessard, Robert B.; Martell, Steven J. D.; Walters, Carl J.; Essington, Timothy E.; AND Kitchell, James F.

- 2005 19.6220 Should ecosystem management involve active control of species abundances? *Ecology and Society*, 10(2): Article 1, 23 pp. [Grand Canyon, *passim*; but see in particular "Case 3: Native and exotic fishes in the Grand Canyon", pp. [6]-[7].]

Ley, Guillermo; Fell, Michael; Kesner, Brian; Marsh, Paul; AND McIntosh, Lori

- 2009 11.16549 Off-channel habitats to conserve endangered native fish of the Lower Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009*, p. 10.

Liles, Thomas A.

- 1989 11.11342 The status of striped bass in Lake Mohave [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Twenty-third Annual Meeting, April 15, 1989, University of Nevada, Las Vegas. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 24(1989 Proceedings Supplement): 10.

Limburg, Karin E.

- 2014 19.4619 The secret life of the humpback chub—Revealing the ecology of a cryptic Colorado fish through chemical signals. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 11-13.

Limburg, Karin E.; Hayden, Todd A.; Pine, William E., III; Yard, Michael D.; Kozdon, Reinhard; AND Valley, John W.

- 2013 19.4520 Of travertine and time: Otolith chemistry and microstructure detect provenance and demography of endangered humpback chub in Grand Canyon, USA. *PLoS One*, 8(12): e84235, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0084235, 18 pp. + Supporting Information (Figures S1-S5, Tables S1-3) accessible with paper at www.plosone.org, [22] pp.

Linder, Chad M.; Cole, Rebecca A.; Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Persons, Bill; Choudhury, Anindo; Haro, Roger; AND Sterner, Mauritz, III

- 2012 19.3616 Parasites of fishes in the Colorado River and selected tributaries in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Parasitology*, 98(1) (February): 117-127. [Tributaries also sampled: Little Colorado River, Bright Angel Creek, Shinomu Creek [*sic*, Shinumo Creek], Kanab Creek, Havasu Creek, Diamond Creek.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Linder, Chad M.; Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Persons, Bill; Choudhury, Anindo; AND Cole, Rebecca A.

- 2008 19.3617 *Distribution and prevalence of parasites of fishes in the Colorado River and selected tributaries in Grand Canyon, Arizona. Final report.* [No place], for U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 36 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 05WRAG0052.)


Linder, Greg, AND Little, Edward E.

- 2009 11.1761 Water quality, endocrine disruption, and fishes in Lake Mead: Reconnaissance analysis of competing risks as inputs for developing adaptive management plans [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 17.
- 2009 11.11812 Competing risks and the development of adaptive management plans for water resources: Field reconnaissance investigation of risks to fishes and other aquatic biota exposed to endocrine disrupting chemicals (EDCs) in Lake Mead, Nevada, USA. *In: Starrett, Steve (ed.), World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2009 : Great Rivers : proceedings of the congress : May 17-21, 2009, Kansas City, Missouri.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Linder, Greg; Echols, Kathy; Hinck, Jo Ellen; AND Little, Edward E.

- 2012 11.3054 Exposure to chemical stressors in surface waters and sediments of Lake Mead: A reconnaissance analysis of exposure and risks potentially associated with polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDEs) detected in tissue residues of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium.* Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 28. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscan Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012.*)

Lindsay, Marshall S., AND Wolters, Pilar N.

- 2018  19.5752 Feasibility of using meristic counts and mouth characteristics to identify razorack sucker[-]flannelmouth sucker hybrids [ABSTRACT]. *From: Fisheries Abstracts Poster Presentation [SECTION]. In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona,* pp. 29-30. [NOTE: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Linner, Susan C., AND Williams, Robert D.


- 1995 11.17075 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Reopening of the comment period on proposed critical habitat determination for woundfin, Virgin River Chub, and virgin spinedace. *Federal Register*, 60(115) (June 15): 31444-31445. [Virgin River spinedace.]

Lockhard, Dale V.

- 1971 11.10627 *Vulnerability of game fish to spearfishing, Lake Mead.* Las Vegas: Nevada Fish and Game Commission, 12 pp.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Lockington, William N.

- 1880 11.460 Description of a new species of *Catostomus* (*Catostomus cypho*) from the Colorado River. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 32: 237-240. [Single specimen from civil engineer John E. Curry, taken "from the Colorado River, at the junction of the Gila".]

Loomis, Eric M.; Sjöberg, Jon C.; Wong, Wai Hing; AND Gerstenberger, Shawn L.

- 2011 11.4908 Abundance and stomach content analysis of threadfin shad in Lake Mead, Nevada: Do invasive quagga mussels affect this prey species? *Aquatic Invasions*, 6(2): 157-168.

Loomis, Eric M.; Wong, David [Wong, Wai Hing]; AND Gerstenberger, Shawn

- 2009 11.1742 Threadfin shad and invasive quagga mussels in Lake Mead, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 12.

Loudermilk, William E.

- 1985 11.18884 Aspects of razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*, Abbott) life history which help explain their decline. *From:* Desert Fishes Council, Thirteenth Annual Symposium, Death Valley National Monument Headquarters, Furnace Creek, California, November 19-21, 1981. *In:* Pister, E. P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council, Vol. XIII-XV-A : the Thirteenth-Fifteenth Annual Symposia*, pp. 67-72. (*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 13: 67-72.)

Lupher, M. L., AND Clarkson, R. W.

- 1994 19.3165 Temperature tolerance of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) and Colorado squawfish (*Ptychocheilus lucius*) [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 25: 38.

Lynch, J. M.; McElroy, D. M.; AND Douglas, M. E.

- 1994 19.941 A geometric analysis of morphological variation in Colorado River chub (*Gila cypha* and *G. robusta*) [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 29.

M

Maddux, Henry R.

- 1986 19.6477 Bluehead sucker spawning in Kanab Creek, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1986 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 19.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Maddux, Henry R., AND Kepner, William G.

- 1988 19.944 Spawning of bluehead sucker in Kanab Creek, Arizona (Pisces: Catostomidae). *Southwestern Naturalist*, 33(3): 364-365.

Maddux, Henry R.; Fitzpatrick, Lesley; Noonan, William; AND Tyus, Harold

- 1993 19.945 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants: Proposed determination of critical habitat for the Colorado River endangered fishes: Razorback sucker, Colorado squawfish, humpback chub, and bonytail chub. *Federal Register*, 58(18) (January 29): 6578-6589.

Maddux, Henry R.; Noonan, William; Fitzpatrick, Lesley A.; Tyus, Harold M.

- 1994 19.946 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; determination of critical habitat for the Colorado River endangered fishes: Razorback sucker, Colorado squawfish, humpback chub, and bonytail chub. *Federal Register*, 59(54) (March 21): 13374-13400.

Magirl, Christopher S., AND Andersen, Matthew E.

- 2008 19.2759 Velocity distribution in the pools and rapids of the Colorado River and the impact on aquatic ecology [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 33.
- 2010 19.3240 Water velocity of the Colorado River: Implications for native fishes. *In: Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135, pp. 177-183.*

Makinster, Andrew W.; Persons, William R.; AND Avery, Luke A.

- 2011 19.3554 Status and trends of the rainbow trout population in the Lees Ferry reach of the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 1991-2009. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2011-5015*, 17 pp.

Makinster, Andrew S.; Persons, William R.; Avery, Luke A.; AND Bunch, Aaron J.

- 2010 19.3310 Colorado River fish monitoring in Grand Canyon, Arizona—2000 to 2009 summary. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1246*, 26 pp.

Makinster, Andrew S.; Rogers, R. Scott; AND Persons, William R.

- 2008 19.2765 Modeling the management of the Lees Ferry rainbow trout fishery [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 42.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon–region prefix

Mallet, James

- 2007 11.4827 Hybrid speciation. *Nature* (London), 446 (March 15): 279-283. [Includes *Gila seminuda* of Virgin River (p. 282).]

Marr, Carrie L. H.

- 2007 11.4327 *Endocrine disruption in razorback sucker and common carp on national wildlife refuges along the lower Colorado River. Environmental Contaminants Program, on-refuge investigations, final report.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2, for Arizona Ecological Services, Phoenix, 69 pp.
- 2009 11.4308 Endocrine disruption in razorback sucker and common carp on national wildlife refuges along the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *42nd Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society* [Gallup, New Mexico], p. 39.

Marr, Carrie H., AND Velasco, Anthony L.

- 2005 11.4282 *AZ-backwater manipulations for endangered fishes: management implications of selenium on national wildlife refuges of the lower Colorado River. Final report.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2, for Arizona Ecological Services Field Office, Phoenix, 64 pp. (Environmental Contaminants Program On-Refuge Investigations Sub-Activity.) (Project ID: 22410-1261-2N37; DEQ ID: 200020003.)

Marsh, Paul C.

- 1985 ☆ 19.961 Effect of incubation temperature on survival of embryos of native Colorado River fishes. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 30(1) (March 27): 129-140.
- 2004 11.1177 Threatened fishes of the world: *Gila elegans* Baird & Girard 1853 (Cyprinidae). *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 70(2): 144.
- 2005 11.1823 Immiscibility of native and nonnative species. *In: Proceedings of two symposia: Restoring native fish to the lower Colorado River: interaction of native and non-native fishes, July 14-14, 1999, Las Vegas, Nevada.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region, pp. 59-63.
- 2024 ☆ 19.6869 *Field guide to fishes of the Grand Canyon State.* (Robert W. Clarkson, ed.) Phoenix: American Traveler Press, 316 pp.

Marsh, Paul C., AND Douglas, Michael E.

- 1994 19.962 Humpback chub as food of non-native fishes in the Little Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, pp. 20-21.
- 1994 19.5040 Humpback chub as food of non-native fishes in the Little Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. El charal jorobado como alimento de peces no nativos en el Pequeño Río Colorado [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 56-57. [In English and Spanish.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- 1997 19.3159 Predation by introduced fishes on endangered humpback chub and other native species in the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 126(2): 343-346.

Marsh, Paul C., AND Minckley, W. L.

- 1989 11.11654 Observations on recruitment and ecology of razorback sucker: lower Colorado River, Arizona-California-Nevada. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 4(1) (January): 71-78.

Marsh, Paul C., AND Mueller, Gordon

- 1999 11.916 Spring-Summer movements of bonytail in a Colorado River reservoir, Lake Mohave, Arizona and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 99-103*, 26, [6] pp. (Prepared jointly with Arizona State University.)

Marsh, Paul C.; Dowling, Thomas E.; Kesner, Brian R.; Turner, Thomas F.; AND Minckley, W. L.

- 2015 11.8102 Conservation to stem imminent extinction: The fight to save razorback sucker *Xyrauchen texanus* in Lake Mohave and its implications for species recovery. *Copeia*, 2015(1) (March): 141-156.

Marsh, Paul C.; Mueller, Gordon A.; AND Schooley, Jason D.

- 2013 11.8104 Springtime foods of bonytail (Cyprinidae: *Gila elegans*) in a lower Colorado River backwater. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 58(4) (December): 512-516. [Cibola High Levee Pond, Cibola National Wildlife Refuge.]


Marsh, Paul C.; Mueller, Gordon A.; AND Schwemm, Michael R.

- 2013 11.5096 Diel cover use and local site fidelity of a large southwestern cyprinid, bonytail *Gila elegans*, in a lower Colorado River backwater. *Western North American Naturalist*, 73(2): 211-218. [Cibola High Levee Pond, Cibola National Wildlife Refuge.]

Marsh, Paul C.; Pacey, Carol A.; AND Kesner, Brian R.

- 2003 11.6352 Decline of the razorback sucker in Lake Mohave, Colorado River, Arizona and Nevada. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 132(6): 1251-1256.
- 2005 11.2065 W. L. Minckley and the razorback sucker of the lower Colorado River. W. L. Minckley y el matalote jorobado de la parte baja del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 35: 48-49. [In English and Spanish.]

Marsh, Paul C.; Pacey, C. A.; AND Minckley, W. L.


- 1999  19.3160 Resource use attributes of Colorado River fishes and implications for management of native and non-native species [ABSTRACT]. Características del uso de recursos de peces del Río Colorado e implicaciones para el manejo de peces nativos y no-nativos [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 24. [In English and Spanish.]

Marshall, Bob

- 2004 19.3756 Rainbows in the desert; superb fishing for trout that shouldn't be there. *In*: Where to Go [SECTION]. *Field and Stream*, 108(11) (April): 98-100. [Lees Ferry trout fishing.]

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Marshall, Charles W.

- 1976 11.11145 Inventory of fish species and the aquatic environment of fifteen backwaters of the Topock Gorge division of the Colorado River. *California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Branch, Inland Fisheries Administrative Report 76-4*, 98 pp.

Martens, Tom

- 1994 19.4610 Pity the poor, endangered humpback chub. *Headwaters*, (Spring): 7.


Martin, William C.; Bollman, F. H.; AND Gum, R.

- 1980 11.1449 *The economic value of the Lake Mead fishery with special attention to the largemouth bass fishery : final report*. Sacramento, California: Jones and Stokes Associates, Inc., for Nevada Department of Wildlife, Arizona Game and Fish Department, and Water and power Resources Service, 194 pp. (Contract No. 14-06-300-2719.)

Masslich, W. J.; Cowdell, B. R.; AND Valdez, R. A.

- 1993 19.972 Radiotelemetry studies of humpback chub *Gila cypha* in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 68-69. [In English and Spanish.]

Matamoras, Wilfredo A.; Hoagstrom, Christopher W.; Schaefer, Jacob F.; AND Kreiser, Brian R.

- 2015  19.5110 Fish faunal provinces of the conterminous United States of America reflect historical geography and familial composition. *Biological Reviews*, 91(3) (August): 813-832.

Mathis, Allyson

- 2011 19.4163 Grand Canyon NP reaches milestones in endangered species recovery. *Arrowhead* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 18(3) (Summer/Fall): 5, 8. [Humpback chub and sentry milk-vetch.]

Mathis, Allyson, AND Healy, Brian


- 2010 19.3119 Flying fish continued—additional humpback chub to be translocated to Shinumo Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 10-12.
- 2010 19.3229 Conserving Grand Canyon's endangered humpback chub. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 3-4.

Mathis, Allyson; Mietz, Steve; Leibfried, Bill; Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]; AND Persons, Bill

- 2009 19.3002 Flying fish: The 2009 humpback chub translocation experiment. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 6-8.
- 2009 19.3033 Conserving Grand Canyon's endangered fish: The 2009 humpback chub translocation experiment. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 22(2) (Summer): 4.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- 2009 19.3003 Flying fish: The 2009 humpback chub translocation experiment. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 12-14. [Text repeated from 22(2): 6-8, with different photographic illustrations.]

Mathis, Allyson, AND Omana Smith, Emily

- 2011 19.3492 2011 humpback chub translocations to Havasu and Shinumo Creeks. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 23 (September), <http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v23.htm>

Matter, William J., AND Mannan, R. William

- 1988 11.18910 Sand and gravel pits as fish and wildlife habitat in the Southwest. *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Resource Publication 171*, 11 pp. [Includes remarks on lower Colorado River habitats.]

Matthews, William J.

- 1992 19.975 Potential conservation research on humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) and other endemic [*sic*] fishes in the Colorado River. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California*. [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 9 pp. [separately paginated].

Maurer, Stephen G.

- 1987 19.4526 Trout fishing in the Grand Canyon. *Wildwater*, (Fall): 26-29.
 1987 19.4527 A fish no more in a river no more. *Wildwater*, (Fall): 29. [Colorado River squawfish.]

Maxa, Christine, AND Cordano, Marty

- 2002 19.5618 Soap Creek fish story; angler hooks 50 rainbow trout in one day. *Arizona Highways*, 78(11) (November): inside front cover-1, 38-43.

Maxa, Christine, AND Wise, Jason

- 2002 19.2226 Fly-fishing northern AZ's bountiful Lees Ferry will have you hooked. *Valley Guide Quarterly*, 12(4) (Winter): 152-156.

McBride, Peter


- 2016 19.5153 An endangered humpback chub swims in the milky water of the Little Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): inside front cover-1. [Photo. An underwater perspective.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

McCafferty, Keith

- 1996 19.3685 The Rockies; hunting and fishing on the spine of time. *Field and Stream*, (Winter): 22-27. ("Special Collector's Issue. *This Land is Your Land*; a Guide to Hunting and Fishing on America's Federal Lands".) [See sidebar, p. 24, "Canyon Rainbows": includes notes on fishing at Lees Ferry reach of Colorado River and area near Phantom Ranch; also note of fishing on Lake Mead.]

McCall, Terry C.

- NO DATE  19.5756 *Fishery investigation of Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada, from Separation Rapids to Boulder Canyon, 1978-79*. Kingman, Arizona: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Region III Office, for U.S. Department of the Interior, Water and Power Resources Service, Lower Colorado River Region, Boulder City, Nevada, 197 pp. (Final report, contract no. 8-07-30-X0025.) [1980.]

McCammon, George W.

- 1956 11.16342 A tagging experiment with channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*) in the lower Colorado River. *California Fish and Game*, 42(4): 323-335. [Study area in Colorado River between Parker and Imperial dams.]

McCarthy, Michael Scott

- 1986 11.1461 *Age of imperiled razorback sucker (Pices, Catostomidae) from Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada*. Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 38 pp.

McCarthy, Michael S., AND Minckley, W. L.

- 1987 11.10347 Age estimation for razorback sucker (Pisces: Catostomidae) from Lake Mohave, Arizona and Nevada. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21: 87-97.

McElroy, Douglas M.; Shoemaker, Julie A.; AND Douglas, Michael E.


- 1997 19.3634 Discriminating *Gila robusta* and *Gila cypha*: Risk assessment and the Endangered Species Act. *Ecological Applications*, 7(3) (August): 958-967.

McElya, Bruce W.

- 2001 19.2049 [Response to query, "How's the fishing", from David Inouye.] *In*: Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 38.

McGivney, Annette, AND Martin, Amy S.

- 2023 19.6801 In hot water. The humpback chub was added to the endangered species list in 1973. Over the years, it has survived the introduction of rainbow trout, fluctuating river flows and the construction of a dam. But now, the water being released from that dam is hotter than ever, allowing warm-water species such as smallmouth bass—a

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 ·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

voracious predator of the humpback chub—to survive and potentially wipe out decades of recovery efforts. *Arizona Highways*, 99(10) (October): 38-45. [Features the recovery work of Amy Martin, focusing on work in Havasu Creek and containing her photography. See also notes about Martin in the “Contributors” section (p. 3).]

McIvor, Carole C., AND Thieme, Michele L.

- 1999 19.1018 Flannelmouth suckers: Movement in the Glen Canyon reach and spawning in the Paria River. *In*: Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon*. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 289-295. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

McKee, Edwin D.

- 1930 19.1047 Briefs. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(6) (April 30): 37. [Includes brief notes of birds, butterflies, and fishing in Bright Angel Creek.]
- 1933 19.1110 [Fish.] *In*: Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(12): 127.

McKinney, Ted, AND Persons, William R.

- 1999 19.2050 *Rainbow trout and lower trophic levels in the Lee's Ferry tailwater below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona—a review. Final report to Glen Canyon Monitoring and Research Center*. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department.

McKinney, Ted, AND Speas, David W.

- 2001 19.2152 Observations of size-related asymmetries in diet and energy intake of rainbow trout in a regulated river. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 61(4): 435-444.

McKinney, Ted; Persons, William R.; AND Rogers, Roland S.

- 1999 19.2051 Ecology of flannelmouth sucker in the Lee's Ferry tailwater, Colorado River, Arizona. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 59: 259-265.
- 1999 19.4475 Abundance, distribution and movement of flannelmouth sucker, *Catostomus latipinnis*, in the Lee's Ferry tailwater below Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. Abundancia, distribución y movimiento del matalote boca de franela, *Catostoma latipinnis*, en el flujo de agua de las esclusas de Lee's Ferry bajo la Presa Glen Canyon, Río Colorado, Arizona [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 24-25. [In English and Spanish.]

McKinney, Ted; Robinson, A. T.; Speas, D. W.; AND Rogers, R. S.

- 2001 19.2153 Health assessment, associated metrics, and nematode parasitism of rainbow trout in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 21(1) (February): 62-69.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

McKinney, Ted; Rogers, Roland S.; AND Ayers, Andrew D.

- 1997 19.1113 Effects of experimental flooding on periphyton and macroinvertebrates in the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 27.
- 1997 19.1114 Experimental flooding and rainbow trout in the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 28.
- 1997 19.1115 Effects of experimental flooding on periphyton, diatom epiphytes and macroinvertebrates in the tailwater of a regulated river. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, pp. 20-21.

McKinney, Ted; Rogers, Roland S.; Ayers, Andrew D.; AND Persons, William R.

- 1996 19.1116 Effects of experimental flooding on algae, macroinvertebrates, rainbow trout and flannelmouth suckers in the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater. *In: Arizona Game and Fish Department, The effects of an experimental flood on the aquatic biota and their habitats in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 10-1 to 10-30.

McKinney, Ted; Rogers, Roland S.; AND Persons, William R.

- 1999 19.2052 Effects of flow reductions on aquatic biota of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 19: 984-981.

McKinney, Ted; Speas, David W.; Rogers, Roland S.; AND Persons, William R.

- 2001 19.2053 Rainbow trout in a regulated river below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, following increased minimum flows and reduced discharge variability. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 21: 216-222.

Meek, Seth Eugene

- 1904 11.1852 The fresh-water fishes of Mexico north of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication (Zoological Series)*, 5, 252 pp.

Meisner, Steve

- 2012 11.4823 Invasive species threaten native Virgin River species. *Inside St. George* (St. George, Utah), (Summer): 4. [Fishes.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Melis, Theodore S.

- 2015 19.4867 Use and usability of experimental monitoring data and temperature modeling to inform adaptive management of the Colorado River's thermal regime for native fish conservation below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 60.
- 2021 19.6646 Agency information collection activities; angler participation study. *Federal Register*, 86(139) (July 23): 39053. [Notice of U.S. Geological Survey angler activities survey in the Lees Ferry reach of the Colorado River.]

Melis, Theodore S.; Grams, Paul E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Robinson, Christopher T.; Schmidt, John C.; Schmit, Lara M.; Valdez, Richard A.; AND Wright, Scott A.

- 2011 19.3366 Three experimental high-flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona—Effects on the downstream Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2011-3012*, 4 pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Korman, Josh; AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

- 2012 19.3692 Abiotic and biotic responses of the Colorado River to controlled floods at Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, USA. *In: Special Issue on Dam Operations for Sustainable Regulated River Management. River Research and Applications*, 28(6) (July): 764-776.

Melis, Theodore S.; Korman, Josh; AND Walters, C. J.

- 2002 19.4556 Challenges in assessing the effects of experimental flow regimes from Glen Canyon Dam on fine sediment storage and native fish populations in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H72B-0849.

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma; Korman, Josh; Hilwig, Kara D.; AND Schmit, Lara M.

- 2010 19.3043 2008 high-flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam benefits Colorado River resources in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2010-3009*, 4 pp.

Meretsky, Vicky J., AND Wegner, David L.


- 1996 19.6078 Habitat use by the endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona near Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 39-40. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [\[In English and Spanish.\]](#)

Meretsky, Vicky J.; Gorman, Owen T.; Stone, Dennis M.; AND Zdinak, Zackery

- 1996 19.6079 Condition of humpback chub captured in the Little Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 65. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [\[In English and Spanish.\]](#)

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- 1996 19.6080 Recaptures of PIT-tagged humpbackchub in the Little Colorado River: preliminary analysis [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 65-66. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [Passive Integrated Transponder.] [In English and Spanish.]

Meretsky, Vicky J.; Valdez, Richard A.; Douglas, Michael E.; Brouder, Mark J.; Gorman, Owen T.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2000 19.1967 Spatiotemporal variation in length-weight relationships of endangered humpback chub: Implications for conservation and management. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 129: 419-428.

Messmer, Terry; Drake, Richard; AND McElrone, Audrey

- 1998 19.2514 (EDS.) *Endangered and threatened animals of Utah*. [No place]: Utah State University Extension Service, Department of Fisheries and Wildlife, The Jack H. Berryman Institute, Utah Division of Wildlife, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Extension and Publications. ("This bulletin was developed under the auspices of the Quinney Professorship for Wildlife Conflict Management through the sponsorship of the S. J. and Jessie E. Quinney Foundation in partnership with the College of Natural Resources, Jack H. Berryman Institute for Wildlife Damage Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Department of Natural Resources, and Utah Division of Wildlife Resources.") [Includes comments on Grand Canyon in the sections for the "Humpback Chub (*Gila cypha*)—Endangered", pp. 33-34, and "Kanab Ambersnail (*Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*)—Endangered", p. 49.]

Mietz, Stephanie Wyse

- 2003 19.2412 *Evaluating historical electrofishing distribution in the Colorado River, Arizona, based on shoreline substrate*. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 73 pp.

Mietz, Steve; Yard, Mike; AND Wyse, Stephanie

- 2001 19.2056 Using habitat mapping for fish sampling design in Glen Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts*. [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 24. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Miller, Benjamin J.; Kesner, Brian R.; Pacey, Carol A.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2020 11.17645 *Demographics and monitoring of repatriated razorback suckers in Lake Mohave, 2015-2019*. Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [92 pp. total].

- 2021 11.18495 *Demographics and monitoring of repatriated razorback suckers in Lake Mohave : 2020 annual report*. Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, for U.S. Bureau of

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 43 pp.

Miller, Matthew P.; Lambert, Patrick M.; AND Hardy, Thomas B.

2014 11.6916 Discharge, water quality, and native fish abundance in the Virgin River, Utah, Nevada, and Arizona, in support of Pah Tempe Springs discharge remediation efforts. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1104*, 16 pp.

Miller, Robert Rush

1946 19.1167 *Gila cypha*, a remarkable new species of cyprinid fish from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 36(12): 409-415. [Humpback chub.]

1952 11.967 Bait fishes of the lower Colorado River, from Lake Mead, Nevada, to Yuma, Arizona, with a key for their identification. *California Fish and Game*, 38: 7-42.

1958 ☆ 19.1169 Origin and affinities of the freshwater fish fauna of western North America. *In*: Hubbs, Carl L. (ed.), *Zoogeography : a symposium presented on August 26-27, 1957, at the Stanford University joint meeting of the American Institute of Biological Sciences and the Pacific Division of the American Association for the Advancement of Science : and a symposium presented on December 28, 1957, at the Indianapolis meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Publication 51*, pp. 187-222.

1961 ☆ 19.1170 Man and the changing fish fauna of the American Southwest. *Michigan Academy of Science, Papers*, 46: 365-404.

1964 ☆ 19.1171 Extinct, rare and endangered American freshwater fishes. *16th International Congress of Zoologists, Proceedings*, 8: 4-16.

1971 ☆ 19.1172 Threatened freshwater fishes of the United States. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 101(2): 239-252.

2005 11.12035 (WITH W. L. Minckley and Steven Mark Norris) *Freshwater fishes of México*. (Maps by Martha Hall Gach.) Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, *in association with* University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, 490 pp., [24] pp. plates.

2009 11.12036 (WITH W. L. Minckley and Steven Mark Norris) *Peces dulceacuícolas de México*. (Maps by Martha Hall Gach. Translated by Juan J. Schmitter-Soto.) México: Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad, 559 pp., [24] pp. plates. [Title-page includes the logos of Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad; Sociedad Ictiológica Mexicana, A.C.; El Colegio de la Frontera Sur; and Desert Fishes Council/Consejo de Peces del Desierto.] [In Spanish.]

Miller, Robert Rush, AND Hubbs, Carl L.

1960 ☆ 19.1173 The spiny-rayed cyprinid fishes (Plagopterini) of the Colorado River system. *University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, Miscellaneous Publications*, (115), 39 pp., 3 plates.


· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Miller, Robert Rush, AND Lowe, Charles H.

- 1964  19.1174 Fishes of Arizona. *In*: Lowe, Charles H. (ed.), *The vertebrates of Arizona : with major section on Arizona habitats*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 133-151.

Miller, Robert Rush, AND Smith, Gerald R.

- 1984 19.1175 Fish remains from Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona, with notes on the taxonomy of *Gila cypha*. *In*: Euler, Robert C. (ed.), *The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 59-65.

Minckley, C. O. [Minckley, Charles Olin]


- 1985 19.6672 A summary of observations on the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Grand Canyon region. Un resumen de observaciones de el humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) en la región de el Gran Canon [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Desert Fishes Council, Thirteenth Annual Symposium, Death Valley National Monument Headquarters, Furnace Creek, California, November 19-21, 1981. *In*: Pister, E. P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council, Vol. XIII-XV-A : the Thirteenth-Fifteenth Annual Symposia*, pp. 80-82. (*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 13: 80-82.) [In English and Spanish.]
- 1996 19.1182 *Observations on the biology of the humpback chub in the Colorado River basin 1980-1990*. Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 203 pp.
- 1977 19.1184 *A survey of the Little Colorado River from Blue Springs to the Colorado River*. Report to the Office of Endangered Species, Region II.
- 1978 19.1185 *A report on aquatic investigations conducted during 1976-1977 on Bright Angel, Phantom and Pipe Creeks, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona*. Final report to National Park Service, Grand Canyon, 112 pp.
- 1979 19.1186 *Additional studies on the Little Colorado River populations of the humpback chub*. Report to the Office of Endangered Species, Region II.
- 1980 19.3166 Recovery of the humpback chub *Gila cypha* and observations on that species 1977-1978 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 12: 130.
- 1994 19.1187 Summary of Arizona Fishery Resource Office activities, 1994 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, pp. 4-5.

Minckley, C. O., AND Blinn, Dean W.

- 1976 19.1188 *Summer distribution and reproductive status of fish of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity, 1975*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 14* (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series Contribution no. 42), 17 pp. (National Technical Information Service PB 276632/AS.) [Title on title-page concludes, ". . . and vicinity during 1975".]

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers


·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Minckley, C. O., AND Carothers, Steven W.

- 1979 19.1189 Recent collections of the Colorado River squawfish and razorback sucker from the San Juan and Colorado Rivers in New Mexico and Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 24: 686-687.

Minckley, C. O., AND Thorson, Mitch S.

- 2006  19.4284 A review of the distribution and management of bonytail in the lower Colorado River basin. *American Fisheries Society, Symposium*, 53: 27-31.

Minckley, C. O.; Carothers, Steven W.; Jordan, James W.; AND Usher, Howell D.

- 1979 19.6457 Observations on the humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, within the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 67.
- 1981 19.1190 *Observations on the humpback chub, Gila cypha, within the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, 8: 176-183.


Minckley, C. O.; Thorson, M.; AND Doelker, A.

- 1999 11.6957 Update on the Achii Hanyo Project, a native fish hatchery in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. Actualización sobre el Proyecto Achii Hanyo, un criadero de peces nativos en Arizona [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 29-30. [Native-fish hatchery on the Colorado River Indian Reservation near Parker, Arizona.] [In English and Spanish.]

Minckley, C. O.; Thorson, M.; Mueller, G.; AND Carpenter, J.


- 2005 11.7025 The High Levee Pond, a native fish habitat on the lower Colorado River. El estanque High Levee, un hábitat para peces nativos en la parte baja del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 34: 32. [In English and Spanish.]

Minckley, W. L. [Minckley, Wendell Lee]

- 1973  19.1191 *Fishes of Arizona.* Phoenix: Sims Printing Co., Inc., 293 pp. (A publication of the Arizona Fish and Game Department.)
- 1982 11.3329 Trophic interrelations among introduced fishes in the lower Colorado River, southwestern United States. *California Fish and Game*, 68(2): 78-89.
- 1983 11.3330 Status of the razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus* (Abbott), in the lower Colorado River. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 28: 165-187.
- 1991 19.1192 Native fishes of the Grand Canyon region: an obituary? *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 124-177.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Minckley, W. L., AND Brooks, James E.

- 1985 11.6902 Transplantations of native Arizona fishes: Records through 1980. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 20(2): 73-89.

Minckley, W. L., AND Deacon, James E.

- 1968 ☆ 19.3359 Southwestern fishes and the enigma of "endangered species". *Science*, 159 (March 29): 1424-1432.

Minckley, W. L., AND DeMarais, B. D.

- 2000 19.1969 Taxonomy of chubs (Teleostei, Cyprinidae, genus *Gila*) in the American Southwest with comments on conservation. *Copeia*, 2000: 251-256.

Minckley, W. L., AND Douglas, Michael E.

- 1991 19.1193 Discovery and extinction of western fishes: a blink of the eye in geologic time. *In*: Minckley, W. L., and Deacon, James E. (eds.), *Battle against extinction : native fish management in the American West*. Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, pp. 7-17.

Minckley, W. L., AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2009 ☆ 19.5312 *Inland fishes of the greater Southwest : chronicle of a vanishing biota*. (Foreword by James E. Deacon.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 426 pp., 47 color plates on 16 leaves.

Minckley, W. L., AND Rinne, John N.

- 1985 11.5671 Large woody debris in hot-desert streams: An historical review. *Desert Plants*, 7(3): 142-153. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Minckley, W. L.; Marsh, Paul C.; Brooks, James E.; Johnson, James E.; AND Jensen, Buddy Lee

- 1991 19.1194 Management toward recovery of the razorback sucker. *In*: Minckley, W. L., and Deacon, James E. (eds.), *Battle against extinction : native fish management in the American West*. Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, pp. 303-357.

Minckley, W. L.; Marsh, Paul C.; Deacon, James E.; Dowling, Thomas E.; Hedrick, Philip W.; Matthews, William J.; AND Mueller, Gordon

- 2003 11.1062 A conservation plan for native fishes of the lower Colorado River. *BioScience*, 53(3): 219-234.

Mizzi, Janet A.

- 1995 11.17074 Notice of availability of Draft Conservation Agreement for the virgin spinedace for review and comment. *Federal Register*, 60(18) (January 27): 5435. [Virgin River spinedace.]

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Mizzi, Janet A., AND Maddux, Henry R.

- 1996 11.10929 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Withdrawal of the proposed rule to list the fish Virgin spinedace as Threatened and withdrawal of the proposed rule to designate critical habitat for the Virgin spinedace. *Federal Register*, 61(25) (February 6): 4401-4406. [Virgin River spinedace.]

Mizzi, Janet A., AND Tyus, Harold

- 1994 11.17073 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Extension of comment period and notice of public hearing on proposed Threatened status for the Virgin spinedace. *Federal Register*, 59(125) (June 30):. [Virgin River spinedace.]

Moffett, James W.

- 1942 11.547 A fishery survey of the Colorado River below Boulder Dam. *California Fish and Game*, 28(2) (April): 76-85.

Mohn, Harrison; Albrecht, Brandon; AND Rogers, Ron J.

- 2017 11.16661 *Razorback sucker (Xyrauchen texanus) studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2015-2016 annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 69, 18, 1, 1 pp.

Mohn, Harrison; Albrecht, Brandon; Rogers, Ron J.; AND Kegerries, Ron

- 2017 11.16662 *Razorback sucker (Xyrauchen texanus) studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2014-2015 annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 69, 18, 1, 1 pp.

Mohn, Harrison; Albrecht, Brandon; Rogers, Ronald; Kegerries, Ron; AND Syzdek, David

- 2018 11.15994 Long-term perspectives of native fishes within the Muddy River, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, pp. [23]-[24].

Montgomery, W. Linn [Montgomery, Linn]

- 1985 19.1992 What about Lee's Ferry. *Arizona Wildlife* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 1985: 10-11. [Fishery.]

Montgomery, W. Linn, AND Ripper, Charles van

- 1992 19.1226 *Influences of Glen Canyon Dam fluctuating flows on spawning rainbow trout and wintering bald eagles, with observations on the effects of human-bald eagle interactions on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona* (Bryan T. Brown and Bill Leibfried, field supervisors). Final report from Northern Arizona University to Grand Canyon National Park, 148 pp.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Montgomery, W. Linn, AND Tinning, Kirsten

- 1991 19.5542 *Survival of rainbow trout eggs and alevins in fluctuating flows : an interim report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Biological Sciences, in cooperation with [i.e., for] Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, [9] pp.


Montony, Andrea Dee

- 2008 11.4768 *Passive integrated transponders in Gila elegans: Location, retention, stress, and mortality.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 50 pp.


Montony, Andrea, AND Uleplic, Caireen

- 2010 11.3752 Underwater survey methods to identify areas used by razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, below Hoover Dam to Willow Beach, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 11.

Moran, Clinton, AND Gibb, Alice

- 2013  19.5439 My, what big eyes you have. All the better to see you with, all the better to eat you with? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 92. [Native and introduced fishes of the lower Colorado River, and potential effects of climate change.]

Moran, Clinton J.; Ward, David L.; AND Gibb, Alice C.

- 2018  19.5958 Key morphological features favor the success of nonnative fish species under reduced turbidity conditions in the lower Colorado River basin. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, doi:10.1002/tafs.10079.

Morgensen, Sue A.


- 1983 11.18997 The effects of water level fluctuations on the spawning success of largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*) in Lake Mead. *In: Adams, V. Dean, and Lamarra, Vincent A. (eds.), Aquatic Resources Management of the Colorado River Ecosystem : proceedings of the 1981 Symposium on the Aquatic Resources Management of the Colorado River Ecosystem, November 16-18, 1981, Las Vegas, Nevada.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: Ann Arbor Science, pp. 563-578.

Morgensen, Sue A., AND Padilla, Comelio O.

- 1982 11.10628 *The status of the black bass fishery in Lake Mead and a program toward restoration and enhancement : final report.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, and Nevada Department of Wildlife, 114 pp. (Contract no. 8-07-30-X0028.) (BP84-142124.)

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Morgenweck, Ralph O.

- 1993 19.1232 Availability draft agreement regarding Section 7 consultation, sufficient progress and historic projects, recovery implementation program for the endangered fish species in the upper Colorado River basin, and the draft recovery implementation program recovery action plan; Correction. *Federal Register*, 58(170) (September 3): 46990.
- 2001 ☆ 19.6701 Notice of availability of draft recovery goals for four endangered fishes of the Colorado River basin. *Federal Register*, 66(175) (September 10): 47033-47034. [Humpback chub, bonytail, Colorado pikeminnow, and razorback sucker.]
- 2002 ☆ 19.6702 Notice of availability of recovery goals for four endangered fishes of the Colorado River basin. *Federal Register*, 67(167) (August 28): 55270-55271. [Humpback chub, bonytail, Colorado pikeminnow, and razorback sucker.]

Moriarty, Marvin E.

- 2009 11.1922 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; 12-month finding on a petition to list a distinct population segment of the roundtail chub (*Gila robusta*) in the Lower Colorado River Basin. *Federal Register*, 74(128) (July 7): 32352-32387.

Morton-Starner, Rylan; Ward, David; AND Vaage, Ben

- 2014 19.4585 Effects of turbidity on predation vulnerability of juvenile humpback chub to rainbow trout and brown trout [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 46th Annual Meeting, November 19-23, San Jose del Cabo, Baja California Sur, Mexico*. [Colorado River and Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon.]

Mottaleb, M. A.; Brumley, W. C.; Pyle, S. M.; AND Sovocool, G. W.

- 2004 11.1582 Determination of a bound musk xylene metabolite in carp hemoglobin as a biomarker of exposure by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry using selected ion monitoring. *Journal of Analytical Toxicology*, 28(7) (October): 581-586. [Studies of carp collected from Las Vegas Wash and Lake Mead.]

Motter, Richard

- 1986 19.6478 Oxytetracycline dye mark occurrence in rainbow trout in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1986 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 26-27.

Moyle, Peter B.

- 1976 11.3334 *Inland fishes of California*. (Illustrations by Alan Marciochi and Chris van Dyke.) Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 405 pp.
- 2002 11.977 *Inland fishes of California*. (Illustrations by Chris Mari van Dyck and Joe Tomelleri.) Berkeley, California, and London: University of California Press, revised and expanded ed., 502 pp.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Moyle, Peter B., AND Davis, Liam H.



- 2000 11.11761 A list of freshwater, anadromous, and euryhaline fishes of California. *California Fish and Game*, 86(4): 244-258.

Mpoame, Mbida, AND Landers, E. James

- 1981 11.4850 *Ophiotaenia critica* (Cestoda: Proteocephalidae), a parasite of the Colorado River squawfish. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 41(4) (December): 445-448.


Mueller, Gordon A.

Mueller, Gordon A.

- 1989 11.6354 *Fisheries investigation in the Central Arizona Project canal system : final report, 1986-1989*. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Division of Environment, 114 pp.
- 1995 11.3422 A program for maintaining the razorback sucker in Lake Mohave. *American Fisheries Society Symposium*, 15: 127-135.
- 1998 11.919 Post-stocking dispersal, habitat use, and behavioral acclimation of juvenile razorback suckers (*Xyrauchen texanus*) in two Colorado River reservoirs. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-301*, 24 pp. [Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada, and Lake Powell, Arizona-Utah.]
- 2003 11.1168 The role of stocking in the reestablishment and augmentation of native fish in the lower Colorado River mainstream (1998-2002). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 03-0288*, 42 pp. [Davis Dam to Lake Havasu.]
- 2005  19.4283 Predatory fish removal and native fish recovery in the Colorado River mainstem: What have we learned? *Fisheries* (American Fisheries Society), 30(9) (September): 10-27.
- 2005 11.2066 Out of the ashes rises a Phoenix. Un Fénix resurge de las cenizas [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 35: 57. [Native-fishes restoration in the lower Colorado River.] [In English and Spanish.]
- 2006 11.16462 Ecology of bonytail and razorback sucker and the role of off-channel habitats in their recovery. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2006-5065*, 64 pp.
- 2008  19.2756 The ecology and historical distribution of razorback sucker, bonytail, humpback chub and Colorado pikeminnow and insight into the role of nonnative fishes in their demise [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona*. [No imprint], pp. 24-25.
- 2008 11.1352 Native Fish Sanctuary Project—sanctuary development phase, 2007 annual report. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1126*, 59 pp. ("In Cooperation with

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon–region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

the Bureau of Reclamation, Interagency Acquisition No. 05AA300014, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada".)

2010 11.3751 Humanity and evolution [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 9. [Includes note of Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Mueller, Gordon A., AND Foster, Dean K.

1999 11.920 A case for site acclimation in the reintroduction of the endangered razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 99-110*, 20 pp.

Mueller, Gordon A., AND Horn, Michael J.

1999 11.921 Description of the pelagic zooplankton and fish communities of Lakes Powell and Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 99-109*, 449 pp. (Prepared in cooperation with Bureau of Reclamation, National Park Service, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Nevada Department of Wildlife, and Arizona Game and Fish Department.) [Lake Powell and Lake Mead.]

2004 11.1290 Distribution and abundance of pelagic fish in Lake Powell, Utah, and Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada. *Western North American Naturalist*, 64(3): 306-311.

Mueller, Gordon A., AND Marsh, Paul C.

2002 11.1098 Lost, a desert river and its native fishes: A historical perspective of the lower Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Information and Technology Report USGS/BRD/ITR-2002-0010*, 69 pp.

Mueller, Gordon A., AND Wick, Ed

1998 11.922 Testing of golf course ponds at Page, Arizona for suitability as grow-out facility for razorback sucker using surplus fish from Ouray National Fish Hatchery. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-151*, 28 pp. (Prepared in cooperation with National Park Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources.)

Mueller, Gordon A., AND Wydoski, R.

2004 11.1187 Reintroduction of the flannelmouth sucker in the lower Colorado River. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 24(1): 41-46.

Mueller, Gordon A.; Carpenter, Jeanette; AND Minckley, Chuck

2002 11.4325 *Cibola High Levee Pond : draft annual report for FY-2002*. [No imprint], 18 pp.

Mueller, Gordon A.; Carpenter, Jeanette; AND Thornbrugh, Darren

2006 11.11319 Bullfrog tadpole (*Rana catesbeiana*) and red swamp crayfish (*Procambarus clarkii*) predation on early life stages of endangered razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*). *Southwestern Naturalist*, 51(2) (June): 258-261.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Mueller, Gordon A.; Marsh, Paul; AND Knowles, Glen W.

- 1998 11.923 Distribution, migratory behavior, and habitat use of razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) in Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-252*, 88 pp.

Mueller, Gordon A.; Marsh, Paul C.; AND Minckley, W. L.

- 2005 11.19498 A legacy of change: The Lower Colorado River, Arizona-California-Nevada, USA, and Sonora-Baja California Norte, Mexico. *American Fisheries Society Symposium*, 45: 139-156.

Mueller, Gordon A.; Marsh, Paul; Knowles, Glen W.; AND Wolters, T.

- 2001 11.1502 Distribution, movements, and habitat use of razorback suckers in Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 10.

Mueller, Gordon A.; Rinne, William; Burke, Tom; and Delamore, Mike

- 1985 11.18885 Habitat selection of spawning razorback suckers observed in Arizona Bay, Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada [abstract]. *From:* Desert Fishes Council, Thirteenth Annual Symposium, Death Valley National Monument Headquarters, Furnace Creek, California, November 19-21, 1981. *In:* Pister, E. P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council, Vol. XIII-XV-A : the Thirteenth-Fifteenth Annual Symposia*, p. 157. (*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 13: 157.)

Mueller, Gordon A.; Wydoski, Richard; Best, Eric; Hiebert, Steve; Lantow, Jeff; Santee, Mark; Goettlicher, Bill; AND Millosovich, Joe

- 2008 11.1351 Techniques for monitoring razorback sucker in the lower Colorado River, Hoover to Parker Dams, 2006-2007, final report. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1245*, 34 pp.

Museum of Northern Arizona

- 2011 19.5800 *Abstract : Shinumo Creek humpback chub translocation monitoring—2010 : Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit (Cooperative Agreement # H1200-09-0005), Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, for U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Fisheries Program, Flagstaff, Arizona, 3 pp.

N

Nelson, Clay B.; Omana Smith, Emily; AND Healey, Brian

- 2013 19.4960 Bright Angel Creek trout reduction project in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society.

Newcom, S. Joshua

1998 11.7802 Angling for answers: The quest to save the Colorado's endangered fish. *River Report* (Winter):.

Nielsen, Doug

2019 11.17380 Good winter ice fishing without the ice; Southern Region winter fishing. *In: Nevada fishing guide 2019-2020*. Reno: Nevada Department of Wildlife, pp. 14-15.

Nijhuis, Michelle


1999 19.1248 Not such a cold fish. *High Country News*, (March 1): 4. [Humpback chub and warmer waters from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Novales Flamarique, I.; Mueller, G. A.; Cheng, C. L.; AND Figiel, C. R.

2007 11.4860 Communication using eye roll reflective signalling. *Royal Society, Proceedings (B)*, 274: 877-882. [Razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*; Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.]



Oakey, David D.; Douglas, Michael E.; and Douglas, Marlis R.

2004  19.6703 Small fish in a large landscape: Diversification of *Rhinichthys osculus* (Cyprinidae) in western North America. *Copeia*, 2004(2): 207-221.


Ohmart, Robert D.

1982 19.1255 *Past and present biotic communities of the lower Colorado River mainstem and selected tributaries. Volume II. Lees Ferry to Lake Mead*. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 75 pp. + maps. (In fulfillment of Bureau of Reclamation contract no. 7-07-30-V0009, Modification No. 2, 1979.)

1982 19.1712 *Past and present biotic communities of the lower Colorado River mainstem and selected tributaries. Volume III. The Little Colorado River, Paria River, Kanab Creek, Virgin River*. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 244 pp. (In fulfillment of Bureau of Reclamation contract no. 7-07-30-V0009, Modification No. 2, 1979.)

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Olden, Julian D.; Kennard, Mark J.; Leprieur, Fabien; Tedesco, Pablo A.; Winemiller, Kirk O.; AND García Berthou, Emili

- 2010 19.4900 Conservation biogeography of freshwater fishes: recent progress and future challenges. *Diversity and Distributions*, 16: 496-513. [Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, see p. 503.]

Olden, Julian D.; Konrad, Christopher P.; Melis, Theodore S.; Kennard, Mark J.; Freeman, Mary C.; Mims, Meryl C.; Bray, Erin N.; Gido, Keith B.; Hemphill, Nina P.; Lytle, David A.; McMullen, Laura E.; Pyron, Mark; Robinson, Christopher T.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Williams, John G.

- 2014 19.5605 Are large-scale flow experiments informing the science and management of freshwater ecosystems? *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 12(3): 176-185.

Olden, Julian D.; Poff, N. LeRoy; AND Bestgen, Kevin R.

- 2006 19.3273 Life-history strategies predict fish invasions and extirpations in the Colorado River basin. *Ecological Monographs*, 76(1): 25-40 + Appendices A1-A4 available from Ecological Archives online (<http://esapubs.org/archive//mono/M076/002/appendix-A.htm> through .../appendix-D.htm, 1, 6, 1, 3 pp.).

Omana, Emily *see also* Omana Smith, Emily

Omana, Emily; Healy, Brian; AND Mathis, Allyson

- 2012 19.3579 Restoring humpback chub in Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 8-10.

Omana Smith, Emily; Healy, Brian; AND Mathis, Allyson

- 2012 19.3649 2012 humpback chub translocation update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 26-27. [Photos by Amy Martin.]

Omana Smith, Emily; Healy, Brian; Nelson, Clay; Albrecht, Brandon; Kegerries, Ron; Brandenburg, Howard; Barkstedt, Judith; McKinstry, Mark; AND Stolberg, Jim

- 2014 19.4524 Grand Canyon boaters now float over newly discovered endangered razorback suckers spawning in the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 6-8.

Omana Smith, Emily; Mathis, Allyson; AND Healy, Brian

- 2011 19.3415 More flying fish: Humpback chub translocations to Havasu and Shinumo Creeks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 16-18.

O'Neill, M. W.; Stewart, W. T.; AND Finnegan, A.

- 2015 11.9524 Conditioning hatchery-reared fish to recognize non-native predators [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 65-66. [Lower Colorado River.]

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Orsak, Erik L.

- 2004 11.10283 *Assessment of environmental contaminants in Muddy River fishes, Clark County, Nevada. Final report. Study III: IF38.* Las Vegas: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Environmental Contaminants Program, Southern Nevada Field Office, 27 pp. (Report No. 200210008 (FFS No. 14320A-1130-1F38).) [Appendices A, B in digital format only, available on request to Southern Nevada Field Office.]

Osmundson, D. B.; Ryel, R. J.; Lamarra, V. L.; AND Pitilick, J.

- 2002 11.19493 Flow-sediment-biota relations: Implications for river regulation effects on native fish abundance. *Ecological Applications*, 12(6) (December): 1719-1739. [Lower Colorado River; focus on the endangered Colorado pikeminnow, *Ptychocheilus lucius*.]

Osterhoudt, Robin, AND Bunch, Aaron

- 2012 19.4061 From minority to majority: increased abundance of flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) in Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *In: Wildlife Society, Arizona-New Mexico Chapters Joint Annual Meeting, Fisheries Abstracts*, [unpaginated].

Otis, David

- 2005 19.2565 Evaluation of the statistical properties of Grand Canyon humpback chub population parameter estimates from ASMR and alternative mark-recapture models [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 66. [Age Structured Mark Recapture.]

Otis, Edward Osgood, IV [Ostis, Ted]

- 1994 19.1262 *Distribution, abundance, and composition of fishes in Bright Angel and Kanab Creeks, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 195 pp.

Owens, Ken

- 2007 19.4992 Blue-ribbon tailwaters: The unplanned role of the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation in western fly fishing. *The American Fly Fisher* (American Museum of Fly Fishing, Journal), 33(2) (Spring): 2-10. [Includes Lees Ferry fishery.]

P

Pacey, Carol A.

- 2008 11.4759 *Colorado River fishes database management, October 1, 2007 to June 30, 2008.* Tempe: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 18 pp. (Agreement No. 07-FG-30-0002.)

Pacey, Carol A., AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2005 11.7878 A decade of managed and natural population change for razorback sucker in Lake Mohave, Colorado River, Arizona and Nevada. *In: Proceedings of two symposia: Restoring Native Fish to the Lower Colorado River: interaction of native and non-native fishes, July 14-14, 1999, Las Vegas, Nevada.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region, pp. 104-108.
- 2008 11.4576 *Evaluation of past bonytail stocking : final report 2008.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Laboratory, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 156 pp. (Agreement No. 07-FG-200001.)
- 2008 11.4605 *Bonytail chub rearing studies: Literature review : final report.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Laboratory, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 56 pp.
- 2011 11.4760 *Colorado River fishes database management, 2011 final report.* [Tempe, Arizona]: Marsh and Associates LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 18 pp.
- 2016 11.11014 Lower Colorado River Native Fish Database [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas.* [No imprint], p. 8. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.] [Lower Colorado River Native Fishes Database.]

Pacey, Carol A.; Kesner, Brian R.; Marsh, Paul C.; AND Karam, Abraham P.

- 2008 11.1387 Razorback sucker population status in Lake Mohave: Monitoring, database, analysis, and repatriation program optimization [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 56.
- 2010 11.1871 Razorback sucker population status in Lake Mohave: Monitoring, database, analysis, and repatriation program optimization. *In: Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F.,*

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 269-274.

Papoulias, Diana M.

1987 11.12854 Growth and survival of larval razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) in ponds at 3 fertilization rates / Crecimiento y supervivencia de larva de razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) en estanques a tres tasas de fertilización [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Seventeenth Annual Symposium, Death Valley National Monument Headquarters, Furnace Creek, California, November 14-16, 1985. *In:* Pister, Edwin P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council : Volumes XVI-XVIII : the Sixteenth-Eighteenth Annual Symposia*. Bishop, California: Desert Fishes Council, in cooperation with University of Nevada, Las Vegas [*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 16/18]: 176-177. [Lake Mohave brood stock spawned at U.S. Fish and Wildlife Hatchery, Dexter, New Mexico.] [In Spanish and English.]

1987 11.12858 Food availability and mortality for larval razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus* / Disponibilidad de alimento y mortalidad de larva de razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus* [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Eighteenth Annual Symposium, The Four Seasons Convention Center, St. George, Utah, November 20-22, 1986. *In:* Pister, Edwin P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council : Volumes XVI-XVIII : the Sixteenth-Eighteenth Annual Symposia*. Bishop, California: Desert Fishes Council, in cooperation with University of Nevada, Las Vegas [*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 16/18]: 210-211. [In Spanish and English.]

Papoulias, Diana M., AND Minckley, W. L.

1992 11.11665 Effects of food availability on survival and growth of larval razorback suckers in ponds. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 121(3):240-355. [Lake Mohave.]

Parker, Jeff

2001 19.3776 Jeff Parker: Southern Utah and Lees Ferry guide. *In:* Henry, Alex S., Tactics and techniques; dynamic mastery. *The Western Flyfisher*, (June): 16-19. [Quotation sidebar. Lees Ferry fishery.]

Patiño, Reynaldo; Goodbred, Steven L.; Draugelis-Dale, R.; Barry, Catherine E.; Foott, J. Scott; Wainscott, Melody R.; Gross, Timothy S.; AND Covay, Kenneth J.

2003 11.1277 Morphometric and histopathological parameters of gonadal development in adult common carp from contaminated and reference sites in Lake Mead, Nevada. *Journal of Aquatic Animal Health*, 15(1): 55-68.

Patiño, Reynaldo; Goodbred, Steven L.; Jenkins, Jill A.; Rosen, Michael R.; Wieser, Carla; Ruessler, Shane; Orsak, Erik; Torres, Leticia; AND Sharma, Prakash

2012 11.3059 Patterns of whole-body contaminant composition and biological condition and their association in male common carp across an environmental contaminant gradient in

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 · ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2012 Lake Mead Symposium*. Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 31. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscan Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012.*)

Patiño, Reynaldo; Goodbred, Steven L.; Orsak, Erik; Jenkins, Jill A.; AND Rosen, Michael R.

- 2009 11.1757 Gonadal and endocrine condition of male common carp in the Lake Mead National Recreation Area (2007-2008) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program*. [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 16.
- 2009 11.1774 Assessment of endocrine and gonadal condition of male largemouth bass from Lake Mead, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program*. [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 21.

Patiño, Reynaldo; Rosen, Michael R.; Orsak, Erik L.; Goodbred, Steven L.; May, Thomas W.; Alvarez, David; Echols, Kathy R.; Wieser, Carla M.; Ruessler, Shane; AND Torres, Leticia

- 2012 11.15790 Patterns of metal composition and biological condition and their association in male common carp across an environmental contaminant gradient in Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona, USA. *Science of the Total Environment*, 416 (February): 215-224.

Patiño, Reynaldo; VanLandeghem, Matthew M.; Goodbred, Steven L.; Orsak, Erik; Jenkins, Jill A.; Echols, Kathy; Rosen, Michael R.; AND Torres, Leticia

- 2015 11.8415 Novel associations between contaminant body burdens and biomarkers of reproductive condition in male common carp along multiple gradients of contaminant exposure in Lake Mead National Recreation Area, USA. *General and Comparative Endocrinology*, 219 (August 1): 112-124.
- 2016 11.11023 Concentration and spatial distribution of whole-body contaminants in common carp of Lake Mead National Recreation Area, and biological implications [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lower Colorado River Science Symposium 2016, February 8 and 9, 2016 : Southern Nevada Water Authority Colorado River Room, Las Vegas*. [No imprint], pp. 11-12. [Fourth Biennial Lake Mead Science Symposium.]

Patraw, P. P. [Patraw, Preston P.]

- 1931 19.1281 Planting fish eggs in Clear Creek. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(4) (February): 34-35.
- 1994 19.1283 Planting fish eggs in Clear Creek. *In: Lamb, Susan (ed.), The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 93-95. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, February, 1931.]

Patterson, Kristen A.; Kesner, Brian R.; Karam, Abraham P.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2012 11.4592 *Comparative survival of repatriated razorback sucker in the lower Colorado River Reach 3*. Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation,

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 · ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

		Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 23 pp.
2013	11.16679	<i>Comparative survival of repatriated razorback sucker in lower Colorado River Reach 3.</i> Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 29, 1 pp.

Paukert, Craig P.

2003	19.5033	Researchers study few remaining native fish in Grand Canyon. <i>NMT Network News</i> (Northwest Marine Technology, Inc., Shaw Island, Washington), (Winter 2003/Spring 2004): [2]-[3].
2004	19.2508	Comparison of electrofishing and trammel netting variability for sampling native fishes. <i>Journal of Fish Biology</i> , 65(6): 1643-1652.
2010	19.4546	(PROJECT SUPERVISOR) Evaluation of humpback chub translations in Grand Canyon tributaries. <i>In: Missouri Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit Report, January 2008-November 2010.</i> Columbia, Missouri: University of Missouri, Missouri Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, p. 26.
2012	19.6133	(PROJECT SUPERVISOR) Evaluation of humpback chub translations in Grand Canyon tributaries. <i>In: Missouri Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit Report, November 2010-July 2012.</i> Columbia, Missouri: University of Missouri, Missouri Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, p. 36.
2012	19.6134	(PROJECT SUPERVISOR) Food web dynamics in Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon: Implications for native fish conservation. <i>In: Missouri Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit Report, November 2010-July 2012.</i> Columbia, Missouri: University of Missouri, Missouri Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, p. 37.

Paukert, Craig P., AND Petersen, James H.

2007	19.2841	Comparative growth and consumption potential of rainbow trout and humpback chub in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona, under different temperature scenarios. <i>Southwestern Naturalist</i> , 52(2): 234-242.
------	---------	---

Paukert, Craig P., AND Rogers, R. S.

2004	19.2502	Factors affecting condition of flannelmouth suckers in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. <i>North American Journal of Fisheries Management</i> , 24(2): 648-653.
------	---------	---

Paukert, Craig P.; Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; AND Flaccus, Christopher E.

2006	19.2666	Distribution and movement of humpback chub in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, based on recaptures. <i>American Fisheries Society, Transactions</i> , 135(2): 539-544.
------	---------	---

Paulson, Larry J., AND Espinosa, F. A., Jr.

1975	11.15641	Fish trapping: A new method of evaluating fish species composition in limnetic areas of reservoirs. <i>California Fish and Game</i> , 61(4): 209-214. [Lake Mead.]
------	----------	--

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 · ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Pelle, William Lee

- 1989 11.10568 *Temporal and spatial patterns of abundance of age 0 threadfin shad (Dorosoma petenense) in Overton Arm, Lake Mead.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 41 pp.

Pennock, Casey A.

- 2019 11.18889 *Movement, habitat use, and early life history of fishes in novel river-reservoir complexes.* Doctoral dissertation, Kansas State University, 130 pp. [Principally pertains to Upper Basin, but includes remarks relating to Lower Basin.]

Persons, William R. [Persons, Bill]

- 2002 19.5535 *Final report : Lees Ferry creel data compilation project.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, for U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [90 pp. total]. (Cooperative Agreement 1425-98-PC-40-22690 Modification 008.)
- 2005 19.2566 Modeling abundance and growth of Lees Ferry trout using a spreadsheet stock assessment model [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 84.
- 2007 19.6098 Preserving humpback chub from extinction. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 8.

Persons, William R., AND Dreyer, Richard

- 1987 11.11938 *Relationship between striped bass (Morone saxatilis) and threadfin shad (Dorosoma petenense) in Lake Mead.* Arizona Game and Fish Department, Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration, Project F-14-R, Final Performance Report. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department.

Persons, William R., AND VanHaverbeke, David R.

- 2013 19.4370 Colorado River fish monitoring in Grand Canyon, Arizona: 2002-2011 humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, aggregations [ABSTRACT]. *In: 46th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society*, p. 38.

Persons, William R.; McCormack, Kevin; AND McCall, Terry

- 1985 19.2809 *Fishery investigation of the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to the confluence of the Paria River : assessment of the impact of fluctuating flows on the Lee's Ferry fishery : final report.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 93 pp. (Federal aid in sport fish restoration, Dingell Johnson project F-14-R-14.)

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Persons, William R.; Van Haverbeke, David R.; AND Dodrill, Michael J.

- 2017 19.5325 Colorado River fish monitoring in Grand Canyon, Arizona: 2002-14 humpback chub aggregations. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1177*, 43 pp.

Persons, William R.; Ward, David L.; AND Avery, Luke A.

- 2013 19.3768 Standardized methods for Grand Canyon fisheries research 2012. *U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods, Book 2, Collection of Environmental Data, Section A, Biological Science, Chapter 12*, 19 pp. (U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods, 2-A12.)
- 2015 19.4676 Standardized methods for Grand Canyon fisheries research 2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods, Book 2, Collection of Environmental Data, Section A, Biological Science, Chapter 12*, 19 pp. ("Revised: January 2015 (ver. 1.1)"). (U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods, 2-A12.)

Petersen, James H., AND Paukert, Craig P.

- 2005 19.2623 Development of a bioenergetics model for humpback chub and evaluation of water temperature changes in the Grand Canyon, Colorado River. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 134(4) (July): 960-974.

Peterson, Rob

- 2016 19.5830 Cat' Canyon and Lees Ferry. *Target Talk* (Long Beach Casting Club, Long Beach, California), (October): 4-5. [Column written prior to a rafting trip in Cataract Canyon, but mostly contains notes relating to fishing at Lees Ferry.]

Pillow, Michael J.; Van Haverbeke, David R.; AND Stone, Dennis

- 2012 19.4062 2011 update on humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) translocations and monitoring above lower atomizer falls [sic] in the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *In: Wildlife Society, Arizona-New Mexico Chapters Joint Annual Meeting, Fisheries Abstracts*, [unpaginated].

Pimentel, R., AND Bulkley, R. V.

- 1983 19.1339 Concentrations of total dissolved solids preferred or avoided by endangered Colorado River fishes. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 112(5): 595-600.

Pine, William E., III

- 2005 19.2568 Update on status and trends of humpback chub in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 47.
- 2013 19.4116 *Nearshore ecology (NSE) of Grand Canyon fish : final report.* Gainesville, Florida: University of Florida, Department of Wildlife Ecology and Conservation, 443 pp.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

[Report recipient not indicated.] [Project personnel: W. Pine, C. Finch, W. Gerig, M. Dodrill, K. Limburg, T. Hayden, and J. Korman.]

Pine, William E., III; Gerig, Brandon S.; AND Finch, Colton G.

- 2017 19.5671 Characterizing growth and condition of endangered humpback chub in the Lower Colorado River. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 8(1) (June): 313-321. [*Gila cypha*, humpback chub. *In*: Special Section: Growth and Condition of Endangered Humpback Chub in the Lower Colorado River. Hydrological Lower Colorado River, Grand Canyon.] [This paper is a preface to the papers by Hayes *et al.* (2017, [ITEM NO. 19.5471](#)) and Pine *et al.* (2017, [ITEM NO. 19.5672](#)).] [*NOTE*: An earlier form of this paper posted first online cited the title, "Characterizing growth of an endangered native fish, *Gila cypha*: An assessment from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon."]

Pine, William E., III; Healy, Brian; Omana Smith, Emily; Trammell, Melissa; Speas, Dave; Valdez, Rich; Yard, Mike; Walters, Carl; Ahrens, Rob; Van Haverbeke, Randy; Stone, Dennis; AND Wilson, Wade [Pine, William E., III; Healy, Brian D.; Omana Smith, Emily; Trammell, Melissa; Speas, David W.; Valdez, Richard A.; Yard, Michael D.; Walters, Carl J.; Ahrens, Robert J.; Van Haverbeke, David R.; Stone, Dennis M.; AND Wilson, Wade]

- 2013 19.5032 An individual-based model for population viability analysis of humpback chub in Grand Canyon. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 33(3): 626-641.


Pine, William E., III; Limburg, Karin; Dodrill, Michael J.; Chargaris, David D.; Coggins, Lewis G.; Gerig, Brandon S.; Finch, Colton G.; Speas, David W.; Yard, Michael D.; Persons, William R.; AND Hendrickson, Dean A.

- 2017 19.5672 Growth of endangered humpback chub in relation to temperature and discharge in the Lower Colorado River. *In*: Special Section: Growth and Condition of Endangered Humpback Chub in the Lower Colorado River. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 8(1) (June): 322-332 + Supplemental Material cited by various hyperlinks in the paper (pp. 329-330). [Hydrological Lower Colorado River, Grand Canyon.] [See also preface by Pine *et al.* (2017, [ITEM NO. 19.5671](#)).]

Pine, William E., III; Martell, Seven J. D.; Walters, Carl J.; AND Kitchell, James F.

- 2009 19.6333 Counterintuitive responses of fish populations to management actions: Some common causes and implications for predictions based on ecosystem modeling. *Fisheries* (American Fisheries Society), 34(4) (April): cover, contents page, 165-180. [Features work on Colorado River in Grand Canyon, including cover photo.] [With abstract also in Spanish.]

Pitts, Kristen Leah


- 2008  19.5313 *Assessing threats to native fishes of the lower Colorado River basin*. Master's thesis, Kansas State University, 85 pp.

Pool, Thomas Kendall

- 2010 11.7792 Taxonomic and functional homogenization of fishes in the lower Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Aquatic Sciences: Global Changes from the Center to the Edge : abstract book, 2010 Summer Meeting, Joint Meeting with ASLO and NABS, 6-11 June*

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

2010, *Santa Fe, NM, USA*, p. 186. [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography. North American Benthological Society.]

2012 11.12073 *Conservation biogeography of fish faunas in the lower Colorado River basin*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Washington, 164 pp.

Pool, Thomas K., AND Olden, Julian D.

2015 11.13966 Assessing long-term fish responses and short-term solutions to flow regulation in a dryland river basin. *Ecology of Freshwater Fish*, 24: 56-66. [Bill Williams River basin, Arizona.]

Pool, Thomas K.; Olden, Julian; Whittier, Joanna; AND Paukert, Craig

2010 11.2072 Environmental drivers of fish functional diversity and composition in the lower Colorado River basin. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 67 (November): 1791-1807.

Portz, Donald E.

2009 11.4560 *Stress inducing factors of bonytail hatchery and stocking practices*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Technical Service Center, 44 pp. (Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.)

Portz, Donald E., AND Tyus, Harold

2004 ☆ 19.2501 Fish humps in two Colorado River fishes: a morphological response to cyprinid predation? *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 71(3): 233-245. [*Gila cypha* and *Xyrauchen texanus*.]

Portz, Donald E.; Hobbs, James A.; AND Ikemiyagi, Naoaki

2010 11.4597 *Stable isotope and microchemistry analyses of fin rays to determine habitat use and movement patterns of razorback sucker (Xyrauchen texanus) in Reach 3*. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14, 12 pp.

Portz, Donald E.; Siegle, Rebecca; AND Lantow, Jeff

2011 11.4587 *Razorback sucker aging and stocking population assessment, 2008-2009 annual report*. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12, [12] pp.

Potera, Carol

2005 11.15644 Reverse osmosis moves forward. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 113(1) (January): A 25. [Includes remark by Shane Snyder, regarding the health of fish in Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead.]

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 · ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Potochnik, Andre R., AND Kaplinski, Matt

- 2002 19.2267 Long term decline of sediment and native fish initiate proposed experimental flows for Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 34-35.
-

Poulos, Helen M., AND Chernoff, Barry

- 2014 11.11703 Potential range expansion of the invasive red shiner, *Cyprinella lutrensis* (Teleostei: Cyprinidae), under future climatic change. *Open Journal of Ecology* (Wuhan, Hubei Province, China), 4: 554-564.
-

Protiva, Frank R., AND Valdez, Richard

- 1994 19.1347 Regulated river influences on the thermal boundary at tributary confluences: *Gila cypha* reproduction in the Little Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 11(1): 178.

Protiva, Frank R.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Stone, Dennis M.; Kohl, Keith A.; Yard, Michael D.; AND Haden, G. Allen

- 2010 19.3232 Effects of Glen Canyon Dam discharges on water velocity and temperatures at the confluence of the Colorado and Little Colorado rivers and implications for habitat for young-of-year humpback chub (*Gila cypha*). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File report 2010-1137*, 24 pp.
-

R

Ralston, Barbara E.

- 2001 19.2062 Native fish, science and management in the Colorado River ecosystem: Where are we? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 31. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Ralston, Barbara E., AND Wegner, David L.

- 1996 19.1353 Effects of habitat/building flows on backwater habitat along the Colorado River, below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F272.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Randall, Robert, AND Thorson, Mitch

- 2010 19.13759 Population estimates and water quality summary for native fish backwater habitats (2009-2010) [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 21.

Reger, S.; Tinning, K.; AND Piest, L.

- 1989 19.1381 *Colorado River Lee's Ferry fish management report, 1985-1988*. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department.

Regina, Tom

- 2006 19.4023 Fish beneath 1000-foot sandstone cliffs. *First Coast Fly Fisher* (Jacksonville, Florida), (January): 3. [Lees Ferry.]

Reiner, Matt

- 2001 19.3775 Matt Reiner: Lees Ferry Anglers employee. *In*: Henry, Alex S., Colorado's sightfishing mecca. *The Western Flyfisher*, (June): 14. [Quotation sidebar.]

Renner, Julianne, AND Day, Julie L.

- 2022 11.18897 Checklist of aquatic non-native and invasive species in Lakes Mead and Mohave. *BioInvasions Records*, 11(1): 136-148 + data accessible online (Excel file) at https://www.reabic.net/journals/bir/20212/Supplements/BIR_2022_Renner_Day_SupplementaryMaterial.xlsx [however, not accessible on 14 February 2022]. [Includes fish.] [Lake Mead, Lake Mohave.]


Richards, Merton T., AND Wood, D. Brent

- 1985 19.5939 The economic value of sportfishing at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *In*: Johnson, R. Roy, Ziebell, C. D., Paton, D. R., Ffolliott, P. F. and Hamre, R. H. (eds.), Riparian ecosystems and their management; reconciling conflicting uses; Proceedings of the First North American Riparian Conference, April 16-18, 1985, Tucson, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report 120*, pp. 219-222.

Ring, Ray

- 2006 19.2613 Tiny stream invaders may harm Western trout; researchers tackle a problem likely to be spread by hatcheries and anglers. *High Country News*, 38(2) (February 6): 4. [New Zealand mud snails.]


Rinne, John M.

- 1993  19.6669 A wildlife viewpoint. Southwestern riparian-stream areas: Habitats for fishes. *In*: Tellman, Barbara, Cortner, Hanna J., Wallace, Mary G., DeBano, Leonard F., and Hamre, R. H. (Technical Coordinators), Riparian Management: Common Threads and

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Shared Interests, a western regional conference on river management strategies, February 4-6, 1993, Albuquerque, New Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-226*, pp. 46-51.

Rinne, John M., AND Minckley, W. L.

1970  19.4937 Native Arizona fishes; Part III, "Chubs". *Arizona Wildlife Views*, 17(5): 12-19.

Rinne, William E.

1991 11.2002 Opportunities for the Bureau of Reclamation in warmwater fishing and fishery management. *In*: Cooper, James L., and Hamre, R. H. (technical coordinators), Warmwater Fisheries Symposium I, June 4-8, 1991, Scottsdale, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report RM-207*, pp. 51-56.

1996 11.1945 Draft Biological Assessment of operations, maintenance, and sensitive species of the lower Colorado River. *Federal Register*, 61(73) (April 15): 16511.

Ritchie, Kathy

2013 19.3735 Fly fisherwoman; Natalie Jensen, Marble Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 89(1) (January): 10-11.

Robinson, Anthony T.

1993 19.1393 The feeding behavior and ecology of young-of-the-year native fish in the Little Colorado River of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 39. [\[In English and Spanish.\]](#)

Robinson, Anthony T., AND Childs, Michael R.


2001 19.2248 Juvenile growth of native fishes in the Little Colorado River and in a thermally modified portion of the Colorado River. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 21(4): 809-815.

2001 19.5228 Juvenile growth of native fishes in the Little Colorado River and in a thermally modified portion of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Forty fifth Annual Meeting, April 14, 2001, University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 36: 27-28. [Grand Canyon.]

2001 19.2893 Juvenile growth of native fishes in the Little Colorado River: Implications for thermal modification of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 55. [\[Also in Spanish.\]](#)

Robinson, Anthony T.; Clarkson, Robert W.; AND Forrest, Robert E.

1996 19.1394 *Spatio-temporal distribution, habitat use, and drift of early life stage native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1991-1994 : final report.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 69 pp.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 ·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- 1998 19.3141 Dispersal of larval fishes in a regulated river tributary. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 127: 722-786.

Robinson, Anthony T.; Kubly, Dennis M.; AND Clarkson, Robert W.

- 1995 19.1395 *Limnology and the distributions of native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona : final report: October 1995*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement 9-FC-40-07940, 31 pp.

Robinson, Anthony T.; Kubly, Dennis M.; Clarkson, Robert W.; AND Creef, Edward D.

- 1996 19.1396 Factors limiting the distributions of native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 41(4): 378-387.

Roeder, Mark A.

- 2007 11.9268 The native freshwater fish fauna of the lower Colorado River: history and demise. *In: Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough*. [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 65-71.

Rogers, Mark

- 2008 19.4277 Mark Rogers, Ph.D[.]. (2007). *In: Colorado River fisheries: Summer field experiences of FAS graduate students*. *WaterWorks* (University of Florida, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, Department of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences), (January): 2.

Rogers, Roland Scott [Rogers, R. Scott; Rogers, Roland S.]

Rogers, R. Scott

- 2005 19.2570 Electrofishing in the Grand Canyon, 2000-2005, status and trends [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 69.
- 2008 19.2770 Changes in the Grand Canyon flannelmouth sucker population during a period of reduced salmonid densities and warmer water temperatures [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona*. [No imprint], p. 45.

Rogers, R. Scott, AND Hamill, John F.

- 2015 19.48733 Management of a tailwater trout fishery downstream of Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 73.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Rogers, R. Scott, AND Makinster, Andy

- 2008 19.2985 Grand Canyon salmonid monitoring; a case study in sampling design [ABSTRACT]. *American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2008 Abstracts, Portland, OR, May 5-9, 2008*, p. 491.

Rogers, R. Scott; Hurteau, Sarah R.; Makinster, Andrew S.; AND Persons, William R.

- 2008 19.2766 Preliminary results of rainbow trout movement during the 2008 high flow experiment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 42-43.

Rogers, R. Scott; McKinney, Ted; AND Ayers, Andrew D.

- 1997 19.1398 Experimental flooding and rainbow trout in the tailwater of a regulated river. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, pp. 54-55.

Rogers, Ronald J. [Rogers, Ron J.]

Rogers, Ron J. [Rogers, Ronald J.]; Albrecht, Brandon; AND Kegerries, Ron

- 2019 11.17363 *Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2018-2019 annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [109 pp. total].
- 2021 11.18525 *Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2019-2020.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [115 pp. total].

Rogers, Ronald; Albrecht, Brandon; Kegerries, Ronald; Mohn, Harrison; McKinstry, Mark; Healy, Brian; AND Schelly, Robert

- 2018 19.6027 Native fish dominance in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, pp. [21]-[22].

Rogers, Ron J. [Rogers, Ronald J.]; Albrecht, Brandon; Loomis, Eric; AND Handtke, Justin

- 2021 11.18942 *Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2020-2021 annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [127 pp. total].

Rogers, Ron J. [Rogers, Ronald J.]; Albrecht, Brandon; AND Mohn, Harrison E.

- 2019 11.16812 *Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2016-2017 annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [93 pp. total].

Rogers, Ron J. [Rogers, Ronald J.]; **Albrecht, Brandon;** **Mohn, Harrison E.;** **AND Kegerries, Ron**

- 2019 11.16813 *Razorback sucker (Xyrauchen texanus) studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2017-2018 annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [100 pp. total].

Rogers, Ronald J.; **Shattuck, Zachary;** **AND Albrecht, Brandon**

- 2014 11.7686 Movement and habitat associations of sonic-tagged juvenile razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, in Lake Mead, Nevada, U.S.A. [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 46th Annual Meeting, November 19-23, San Jose del Cabo, Baja California Sur, Mexico.*

Rogers, Ronald J.; **Shattuck, Zachary;** **Albrecht, Brandon;** **AND Holden, Paul**

- 2011 11.13312 Razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) monitoring on Lake Mead[,] Nevada and Arizona, 2011 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 43rd Annual Meeting, 08-12 November 2011, Hermosillo, Sonora, México,* pp. 3-4.

Rogowski, David L.

- 2014 19.4586 Little fish, big river—dam operations and fish life history [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 46th Annual Meeting, November 19-23, San Jose del Cabo, Baja California Sur, Mexico.* [Rainbow trout in Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.]
- 2017 19.5740 Humpback chub—range expansion in the lower Grand Canyon or better sampling? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 50th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society and Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society, February 9-11, 2017, Farmington, New Mexico : Celebrating 50 Years of Fish and Wildlife Management in Arizona and New Mexico.* [No imprint], [unpaginated].

Rogowski, David L., AND Boyer, Jan K.

- 2018 19.5746 Nonnative fish in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *From: Fisheries Abstracts Oral Presentation [SECTION]. In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona,* pp. 35-36. [NOTE: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]
- 2018 19.6025 Hope in a highly regulated river: Native fish recovery in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA,* pp. [16]-[17]. [Grand Canyon.]

Rogowski, David L.; **Mohn, Harrison E.;** **AND Boyer, Jan K.**

- 2017 19.5860 Humpback chub range expansion in the western Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and*

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 141.

Rogowski, David L.; Osterhoudt, Robin J.; Mohn, Harrison E.; AND Boyer, Jan K.

- 2018 19.5998 Humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) range expansion in the western Grand Canyon. *Western North American Naturalist*, 78(1): 13-38.

Rogowski, David L.; Wolters, Pilar N.; AND Winters, Lisa K.

- 2015 19.5366 *Colorado River fish monitoring in Grand Canyon, Arizona—2014 annual report.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 38 pp. (Cooperative Agreement G13AAC0086.)

Rogowski, David L.; Winters, Lisa K.; Wolters, Pilar N.; AND Manuell, Kristy M.

- 2015 19.4831 *Status of the Lees Ferry rainbow trout fishery : 2014 annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Colorado River Research Office, for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona), 41 pp. (Cooperative Agreement G10AC00147.)

Rosal, Charlita G.

- 1992 11.10615 *²¹⁰Po radioactivity in Lake Mead fish.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 34 pp. [Polonium-210 radioactivity in Lake Mead fish.]

Rosen, Michael R.; Goodbred, Steven L.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Leiker, Thomas J.; AND Orsak, Erik

- 2007 11.1661 Investigations of the effects of synthetic chemicals on the endocrine system of common carp in Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2006-3131*, 4 pp.

Rosen, Michael R.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Alvarez, David; Goodbred, Steven; AND Echols, Kathy

- 2014 11.6579 Evidence of endocrine disruption of common carp at Willow Beach: Do we have an answer? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium.* [No imprint], p. 6.

Rosenlund, B. D.

- 1975 11.17368 Disinfection of hatchery influent by ozonation and the effects of ozonated water on rainbow trout. *In: Blogoslawski, W. J., and Rice, R. C. (eds.), Aquatic applications of ozone.* Syracuse, New York: International Ozone Institute, pp. 59-69. [Pertains to work at Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery and Lake Mohave.]
- 1977 11.17369 Infectious pancreatic necrosis virus at the Willow Beach NFH, Nevada, and in rainbow trout stocked into adjacent Lake Mohave. *Fish Health News*, 6(1): 10-12. [Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Rosner, Hillary

- 2010 11.2114 One tough sucker. The razorback sucker evolved in a wild Colorado River. Now, humans are its biggest problem—and its only hope. *High Country News*, 42(10) (June 7): 1, 2, 12-18.

Ross, Robert P., AND Vernieu, William S.

- 2013 19.4108 Nearshore temperature findings for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona—Possible implications for native fish. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2013-3104*, 4 pp.


Royce, William F.

- 1967 11.3478 Fish and fishing. *In*: Nawapa: A continental water system [FEATURE]. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 23(7) (September): 26-27. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]

Rudee, Lea

- 2010 19.3769 The future of the trout fishery at Lees Ferry on the Colorado River. *Funny Facts* (San Diego Fly Fishers), 15(12) (December): 6.

Ruhí, Albert; Olden, Julian D.; AND Sabo, John L.

- 2016  19.6431 Declining streamflow induces collapse and replacement of native fish in the American Southwest. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 14(9) (November): 465-472. [Studied river reaches include "Colorado Paria (at Lees Ferry, AZ)", "Colorado Havasu (above Diamond Cr., AZ)", and "Virgin (at Littlefield, AZ)".]

Runge, Michael C.; Bean, Ellen; Smith, David R.; AND Kokos, Sonja

- 2011 19.4688 Non-native fish control below Glen Canyon Dam—Report from a structured decision-making project. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1012*, 74 pp.

Runge, Michael C.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Bair, Lucas S.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Valdez, Richard A.; Ellsworth, Craig; Kershner, Jeffrey L.; Rogers, R. Scott; Trammell, Melissa A.; AND Young, Kirk L.


- 2018 19.5817 Brown trout in the Lees Ferry reach of the Colorado River—evaluation of causal hypotheses and potential interventions. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2018-1069*, 83 pp.

Ruppert, J. B.; Holden, P. B.; AND Abate, P. D.

- 1999 11.6961 Age estimation and growth of razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, in Lake Mead, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. Estimación de edad y crecimiento del matolote jorobado, *Xyrauchen texanus*, en el Lago Mead, Nevada [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 40-41. [In English and Spanish.]

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 11.2060 | Determining age structure of the razorback sucker, <i>Xyrauchen texanus</i> , population in Lake Mead. Determinación de la estructura de edad de la población del matalote jorobado, <i>Xyrauchen texanus</i> , en el Lago Mead [ABSTRACT]. <i>Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings</i> , 21: 31-32. [In English and Spanish.] |
|------|---------|--|

Ryel, Ronald J., AND Valdez, Richard A.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1993 | 19.1422 | <i>Development of a population model for humpback chub (Gila cypha) in Grand Canyon. Phase I: A feasibility evaluation.</i> Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 28 pp. (Bio/West Report No. TR-250-07.) |
| 1994 | 19.5523 | <i>Development of a population model for humpback chub (Gila cypha) in Grand Canyon. Program Element I. A feasibility evaluation. Completion report.</i> Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 26 pp. (Bio/West Report No. TR-250-09.) |
| 1994 | 19.5524 | <i>Development of a population model for humpback chub (Gila cypha) in Grand Canyon. Program Element II. A conceptual population model; review of conceptual model by Grand Canyon researchers.</i> Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 8 pp. (Bio/West Report No. TR-250-10.) |
| 1995 | 19.5525 | <i>Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (Gila cypha) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona : Supplement No. III [sic, V] : population model.</i> Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [91 pp. total]. [Draft.] |

S

Saiki, Michael Kenichi

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1976 | 11.641 | <i>An ecological evaluation of game fishes at Deer Island Lake, lower Colorado River.</i> Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 261 pp. |
|------|--------|---|

Saile, Bob

- | | | |
|-------|---------|--|
| _____ | 19.3384 | Lee's Ferry update; is this Arizona water a fished-out shell of its former self or a burgeoning big trout fishery? <i>Field and Stream</i> (West Edition), __: 95-96. [Article seen; issue not located. After 1985.] |
|-------|---------|--|

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

St. Amant, James A.

1959 11.16354 Striped bass introduced into the Colorado River. *California Fish and Game*, 45(54): 353.

Saltzgeber, Melody J.; Marsh, Paul C.; AND Dowling, Tom E.

2010 11.3756 Genetic variation is the spice of life. Microsatellite marker analysis of Lake Mohave razorback sucker [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 20.

Santee, Ivy

2011 11.17381 Fishing the Colorado River. *In: Nevada fishing guide 2011*. Reno: Nevada Department of Wildlife, p. 24.

2014 11.7874 Southern Nevada fishing jewels. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, ____.

Saunders, Stephen C.

2000 11.17078 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Designation of critical habitat for the woundfin and Virgin River chub. *Federal Register*, 65(17) (January 26): 4140-4156. [Final rule.]

Schelly, Robert; Healy, Brian; Nelson, Clay; Vaage, Benjamin; Ward, David; Albrecht, Brandon; Kegerries, Ron; Mohn, Harrison; AND Boyer, Jan K.

2018 19.5747 Brown trout telemetry at Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *From: Fisheries Abstracts Oral Presentation [SECTION]. In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 36-37. [NOTE: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Schelly, Robert; Omana Smith, Emily; Koller, Rebecca; AND Healy, Brian

2017 19.5873 *Bright Angel Creek comprehensive brown trout control project : October 18, 2016-February 7, 2017 : season report*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 11 pp. (Interagency Agreement No. 09-AA-40-2890. NPS Research Permit No. GRCA-2010-SCI-0009.)

2021 19.6605 Might endangered Colorado pikeminnow be reintroduced to Grand Canyon? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 10-11.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Schenk, Edward R.; Healy, Brian D.; Smith, Emily O. [Omana Smith, Emily]; **Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Tanski, Natalie**

- 2017 19.5863 Impacts of a recent wildfire and major flash flood on endangered humpback chub habitat, Shinumo Creek, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 147.

Schenk, Edward R.; Healy, Brian D.; Smith, Emily O. [Omana Smith, Emily]; **Tobin, Benjamin W.; Valle, Cynthia M.; AND MacKinnon, Peter D.**

- 2015 19.4810 Impacts of a recent wildfire and major flash flood on endangered humpback chub habitat—Shinumo Creek, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 836.

Schleusner, Clifford James

- 1997 11.12988 *A field investigation of the Mittry Lake bass (Micropterus [sic] salmoides) fishery including water quality, community structure, habitat selection, and spinal injury rates associated with electrofishing.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 144 pp. [Micropterus salmoides.]

Schmidt, John C. see **Smallmouth Bass Management Review Committee**

Schmidt, Ted

- 2015 19.6627 [Update on Lees Ferry.] *The Angling Report* (Oxpecker Enterprises, Inc., Washington, D.C.), 28(8) (August): 8.

Schooley, Jason D.

- 2005 11.3764 Survival of razorback sucker stocked to the lower Colorado River (Parker-Laguna): perspective on historic and present recovery efforts [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 37th Annual Meeting, November 16-20, 2005, Quatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México*, p. 16.

Schooley, Jason D., AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2007 11.1333 Stocking of endangered razorback suckers in the lower Colorado River basin over three decades: 1974-2004. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 27(1): 43-51.

Schooley, Jason D.; Kesner, Brian R.; Campbell, Joshua R.; Berkstedt, Judith M.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2008 11.4559 *Survival of razorback sucker in the lower Colorado River : final project report, January 2006-April 2008.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Lab, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 74, 8 pp. (Agreement No. 06-FC-30-00002.)

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon–region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Schooley, Jason D.; Kesner, Brian R.; Thornbrugh, Darren J.; AND Karam, Abraham P.

- 2006 11.4557 *Survival of razorback sucker stocked into the lower Colorado River : final project report, October 2004-December 2005.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 36+ pp. [79 pp. total]. (Agreement No. 06FC300002.)

Schooley, Jason D.; Marsh, Paul C.; Kesner, Brian R.; Lee, James C.; AND Thornbrugh, Darren J.

- 2005 11.3765 *Survival of razorback sucker stocked into the lower Colorado River (Parker-Laguna): perspective on historic and present recovery efforts [ABSTRACT].* *Desert Fishes Council, 37th Annual Meeting, November 16-20, 2005, Quatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México*, p. 16.

Schrader, P. A.

- 1991 11.8322 *Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; the razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) determined to be an Endangered Species.* *Federal Register*, 56(205) (October 23): 54957-54967.

Seals, John M., AND Gorman, Owen T.

- 1994 19.1447 *Habitat use by speckled dace (*Rhinichthys osculus*), bluehead sucker (*Catostomus discobolus*), and flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona near Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT].* *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 20.
- 1994 19.5038 *Habitat use by speckled dace (*Rhinichthys osculus*), bluehead sucker (*Catostomus discobolus*), and flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona near Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT].* *Usó del hábitat por speckled dace (*Rhinichthys osculus*), bluehead sucker (*Catostomus discobolus*), y flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) en el Pequeño Río Colorado (Little Colorado River), Arizona cerca del Gran Cañón [RESUMEN].* *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 55. [In English and Spanish.]

Seals, John M.; Gorman, Owen T.; AND Leon, S. C.

- 1994 19.3145 *Stream fish habitat studies in the Little Colorado River: a microhabitat approach [ABSTRACT].* *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 25: 14-15.

Seegert, Sarah E. Zahn; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Baxter, Colden V.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; AND Cross, Wyatt F.

- 2014 19.4459 *High diet overlap between native small-bodied fishes and nonnative fathead minnow in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 143(4): 1072-1083 + supplemental data online (Tables S.1-S.3), doi:10.1080/00028487.2014.901250.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Senger, Brandon L., AND Sjöberg, Jon C.

- 2010 11.3753 Evaluation of rearing razorback suckers (*Xyrauchen texanus*) in flowing raceways at Lake Mead Fish Hatchery [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 18.
- 2010 11.6470 *Evaluation of flow conditioning razorback sucker in flow-through raceways at Lake Mead Hatchery*. Las Vegas: Nevada Department of Wildlife, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 20 pp.

Shapovalov, Leo, AND Dill, William A.

- 1950 11.5836 A check list of the fresh-water and anadromous fishes of California. *California Fish and Game*, 36(4): 382-391.

Shapovalov, Leo; Cordone, Almo J.; AND Dill, William A.

- 1981 11.11763 A list of the freshwater and anadromous fishes of California. *California Fish and Game*, 67(1): 4-38.

Shapovalov, Leo; Dill, William A.; AND Cordone, Almo J.

- 1959 11.11764 A revised check list of fresh-water and anadromous fishes of California. *California Fish and Game*, 45: 159-180.

Sharber, Norman G., AND Carothers, Steven W.

- 1988 19.2215 Influence of electrofishing pulse shape on spinal injuries in adult rainbow trout. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 8(1) (Winter): 117-122.

Sharber, Norman G.; Allen, Tina; AND Sande, Jack

- 1986 19.1479 An evaluation of bone and muscle damage in fishes exposed to electrical current in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, for U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 169-177.

Sharber, Norman G.; Carothers, Steven W.; Sharber, J. P.; Vos, J. C. de, Jr.; AND House, D. A.

- 1994 19.3796 Reducing electrofishing-induced injury of rainbow trout. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 14: 340-346. [Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.]

Shattuck, Zachary, AND Albrecht, Brandon

- 2014 11.16681 *Sonic telemetry and habitat use of juvenile razorback suckers in Lake Mead : 2013-2014 annual report*. Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 72 pp.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Shattuck, Zachary; Albrecht, Brandon; AND Rogers, Ron J.

- 2011 11.4571 *Razorback sucker studies on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona : 2010-2011 final annual report.* Logan, Utah: BIO-WEST, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 61+ pp. [86 pp. total].

Sheehan, Ken; Vaage, Ben; AND Ward, David L.

- 2018 19.5748 Turbidity as a tool for management of rainbow trout in the Colorado River downstream of Lees Ferry [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Oral Presentation [SECTION]. *In:* *51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 37. [NOTE: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Sigler, John W., AND Sigler, William F.

- 1994 19.1493 Fishes of the Great Basin and the Colorado Plateau: past and present forms. *In:* Harper, Kimball T., St. Clair, Larry L., Thorne, Kaye H., and Hess, Wilford M. (eds.), *Natural history of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 163-208.

Simpson, Hank

- 1998 19.2699 Stalking the wily rainbow; fly-fishing at Lees Ferry. *Flagstaff Live!*, 4(31) (August 6-12): 8-9. [Rainbow trout.]

Sixtus, Michael E.; Russell, Kendra; AND Hanna, Leslie

- 2015 11.8112 Composite modeling of the Halfway Wash fish barrier. *In:* *JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 1207-1218. [Lower Virgin River, Nevada.]

Sjoberg, Jon C.

- 1994 11.660 Historic distribution and current status of the razorback sucker in Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 10.
- 1995 11.2056 Historic distribution and current status of the razorback sucker in Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona. Distribución histórica y situación actual del matalote jorobado en el Lago Mead, Nevada-Arizona. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 26-29. [In English, with bilingual title.]

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Sjoberg, Jon C., AND Beckstrand, Mark

- 2008 11.1382 Opportunities for comanaging native and nonnative fishes in a Colorado River reservoir; Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona as a case study[ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 45.

Slavik, Walter K. M.

- 1939 11.8391 Lake Mead—fisherman’s rhapsody. *Reclamation Era*, 29(7) (July): 164-166. [Includes facsimile illustration of a portion of newspaper clipping, “Millions of Fish to Be Planted in Boulder Dam Lake”, *Mohave County Miner*, June 8, 1934.] [Lake Mead.]

Smallmouth Bass Management Review Committee [Schmidt, J. C.; Pine, W. E.; Korman, J.; and Grippo, M.]

- 2024 19.6997 *Review of smallmouth bass management in the Colorado River ecosystem : final report.* [No place]: Utah State University, Center for Colorado River Studies, 67 pp. [Downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Smith, Ian A.

- 2007 19.2849 *The intrinsic value of species: Why save the humpback chub?* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 130 pp.
- 2010 19.3786 The role of humility and intrinsic goods in preserving endangered species: Why preserve the humpback chub? *Environmental Ethics*, 32(2) (Summer): 165-182.

Smith, Jonathan (JJ)

- 2015 11.10280 Restoring Nevada’s Muddy River; efforts to clear invasive species so natives can return. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (September): 10-11, 13.

Snyder, Darrel E.

- 1995 19.1509 Impacts of electrofishing on fish. *Fisheries*, 20(1): 26-27.
- 2003 19.4282 Electrofishing and its harmful effects on fish. *U.S. Geological Survey, Information and Technology Report USGS/BRD/ITR—2003-0002*, 149 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Snyder, Erin M.; Snyder, Shane A.; Kelly, Kevin L.; Gross, Timothy S.; Villeneuve, Daniel L.; Fitzgerald, Scott D.; Villalobos, Sergio A.; AND Glesy, John P.

- 2004 11.1268 Reproductive responses of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) exposed in cages to influent of the Las Vegas Wash in Lake Mead, Nevada, from late winter to early spring. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 38(23): 6385-6395.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 · ★ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon–region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Snyder, J. O.

- 1915 11.2210 Notes on a collection of fishes made by Dr. Edgar A. Mearns from rivers tributary to the Gulf of California. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 49: 573-586.


Snyder, Shane A.; Keith, T. L.; Naylor, C. G.; Staples, C. A.; AND Giesy, J. P.

- 2001 11.15588 Identification and quantitation method for nonylphenol and lower oligomer nonylpheno ethoxylates in fish tissues. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 20(9) (September): 1870-1873. [Sampled material include a common carp from Las Vegas Bay, Lake Mead.]

Spangle, Steven L.

- 2010 11.4965 *Final Biological Opinion on the Virgin River Gorge (Gorge) rotenone treatment between the stateline fish barrier in Washington County, Utah, and the Virgin River Gorge fish barrier, Mohave County, Arizona.* Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Services Office, 29 pp. (AESO/SE 22410-2010-F-0567.)
- 2011 11.4966 *Revision to Final Biological Opinion on the Virgin River Gorge (Gorge) rotenone treatment between the stateline fish barrier in Washington County, Utah, and the Virgin River Gorge fish barrier, Mohave County, Arizona.* Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Services Office, 4 pp. (AESO/SE 22410-2010-F-0567R1.)

Speas, David W.

- 2004 19.3151 *Effects of low steady summer flows on rainbow trout in the Lee's Ferry tailwater, 2000.* Report for U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona.
- 2009  19.6176 Progress on conservation measures for humpback chub and razorback sucker in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009*, pp. 14-15. [Includes Lake Mead inflow area.]

Speas, David W.; Persons, William R.; Ward, David L.; Rogers, R. Scott; AND Slaughter, Joe E., IV


- 2004 19.3152 *2001 fish investigations in the Lee's Ferry tailwater.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, for U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 59 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 01WRAG0045.)

Speas, David W.; Walters, Carl J.; Rogers, Roland S.; AND Persons, William R.

- 2001 19.2070 Non-native fish monitoring activities in Glen and Grand Canyons during 2000 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.*

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

[Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 38. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Speas, David W.; Walters, Carl J.; Ward, David L.; AND Rogers, R. Scott

- 2004 19.2503 Effects of intraspecific density and environmental factors on electrofishing catchability of brown and rainbow trout in the Colorado River. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 24(2): 586-596.

Speas, David W.; Ward, David L.; Rogers, R. Scott; AND Persons, William R.

- 2003 19.4004 *Salmonic population size, relative density and distribution in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon during 2001 with reference to sampling designs for long term monitoring*. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, 39 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 02WRAG0030.)

Sponholtz, Pamela J.

- 2007 19.2697 Restoring a native fish community: Mechanical removal efforts in Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 39th Annual Meeting, General Program—with Abstracts*, p. 14.

Sponholtz, Pamela J., AND Healy, Brian

- 2012 19.4063 Translocation and monitoring of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in Havasu Creek, Grand Canyon. *In: Wildlife Society, Arizona-New Mexico Chapters Joint Annual Meeting, Fisheries Abstracts*, [unpaginated].

Sponholtz, Pamela J., AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

- 1999 19.4474 Use of backwater and isolated pool habitat by native and nonnative fishes in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. Utilización de aguas de remanso y hábitat de pozas aisladas por peces nativos y no-nativos en el Río Colorado, Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón, Arizona [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 42. [In English and Spanish.]


Sponholtz, Pamela J., AND Holton, Brandon

- 2008 19.2986 Restoring a native fish community: Mechanical removal efforts in Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2008 Abstracts, Portland, OR, May 5-9, 2008*, p. 532.

Sponholtz, Pamela J., AND VanHaverbeke, D. R.


- 2004 19.4479 Population trends for humpback chub *Gila cypha*, in the Little Colorado River, 2001-2003 [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, Western Division, Bonneville Chapter and Colorado/Wyoming Chapter, 2004 Annual Meeting*, [unpaginated].

Sponholtz, Pamela J.; Kegerries, Ron; Sjoberg, Jon; Paroz, Yvette; Blasius, Heidi; Robinson, Tony; Andersen, Matthew; AND Fitzpatrick, Lesley

- 2008  19.3717 Lower Colorado River area report, November 2007-2008 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 40th Annual Meeting, November 12-16, 2008*, p. 15.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Sponholtz, Pamela J.; Mitchell, Don; Richardson, Mary; Paroz, Yvette; Hedwall, Shaula; Benedict, Chuck; Whittier, Joanna; AND Weiss, Dannette

2007 ★ 19.2696 Lower Colorado River area report, November 2006-2007 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 39th Annual Meeting, General Program—with Abstracts*, p. 20.

Sponholtz, Pamela J.; Pillow, Michael; AND Healy, Brian

2010 19.3724 Is Havasu Creek a good candidate stream for translocating humpback chub, *Gila cypha*? [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 23.

Sponholtz, Pamela J.; Sorensen, Jeff; Voeltz, Jeremy; Avery, Luke; Healy, Brian; Albrecht, Brandon; Paroz, Yvette; AND Knowles, Glen

2009 ★ 19.6174 2009 area report for the Lower Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009*, p. 15.

Sponholtz, Pamela J.; Voeltz, Jeremy; Mitchell, Don; Simms, Jeff; Knowles, Glen; Carter, Codey; Propst, David; AND Bonar

2005 ★ 19.3729 Lower Colorado River area report, November 2004-2005 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 37th Annual Meeting, November 16-20, 2005, Quatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México*, pp. 25-26.

Springer, Craig

2016 11.13693 Fish health surveys inform conservation. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 58(4) (Winter): 9-10. [Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.]

Spurgeon, Jonathan J.

2012 19.4499 *Translocation of humpback chub (Gila cypha) and food-web dynamics in Grand Canyon National Park tributary streams*. Master's thesis, University of Missouri at Columbia, 84 pp.

Spurgeon, Jonathan J.; Paukert, Craig P.; Healy, Brian D.; Kelley, Cheryl A.; AND Whiting, Daniel P.

2015 19.4899 Can translocated native fishes retain their trophic niche when confronted with a resident invasive? *Ecology of Freshwater Fish*, 24: 456-466 [Humpback chub translocation to Shinumo Creek, in Grand Canyon.]

Spurgeon, Jonathan J.; Paukert, Craig P.; Healy, Brian D.; Trammell, Melissa; Speas, Dave [Speas, David W.]; AND Omana Smith, Emily

2015 19.4678 Translocation of humpback chub into tributary streams of the Colorado River: Implications for conservation of large-river fishes. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 144(3): 502-514.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Stahli, Julie W., AND Chart, Thomas E.

- 2019 19.6274 Proposed changes in endangered species classification of two Colorado River fish: part II—U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service proposes downlisting the razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 105. [For Part I see Chart and Stahli (2019, ITEM NO. 19.6273); Part III, see Chart and Stahli (2019, ITEM NO. 19.6275).]

Stahr, Kristopher J.

- 2018 11.15997 An evaluation of three artificial structures to reduce predations on hatchery-reared bonytail and razorback suckers [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, p. [56].

Stahr, Kristopher J., AND Mann, Ryan D.

- 2018 11.13760 The effect of predator recognition conditioning frequency on survival of hatchery-reared bonytail and razorback sucker [ABSTRACT]. *From: Fisheries Abstracts Poster Presentation [SECTION]. In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 37-38. [NOTE: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Stanford, Jack A., AND Ward, James V.

- 1986 19.1536 Fish of the Colorado system. *In: Davies, Bryan R., and Walker, Keith F. (eds.), The ecology of river systems*. Dordrecht, Boston, and Lancaster: Dr W. Junk Publishers, pp. 385-402. (Volume: *Monographiae Biologicae* [H. J. Dumont, series ed.], Volume 60.)

Starnes, W. C.

- 1994 19.1537 Preliminary report of results of *Gila* taxonomy project [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 29.

Steffen, Mark

- 2007 19.3081 Colorado River, Lees Ferry update. *The Flycaster* (Northern Arizona Flycasters, Flagstaff), (December). [Reference to Bright Angel Creek trout, and plans for Glen Canyon Dam controlled flood release as impacting Lees Ferry trout fishery.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Stefferd, J. A.; Bettaso, R.; Minckley, C.; Stefferud, S.; Clarkson, R.; Tibbitts, T.; Myers, T.; AND Rinne J.

2001 11.1503 Lower Colorado River area report [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 17-24. [In English and Spanish.]

Stefferd, J. A.; Young, K. L.; Clarkson, R. W.; Minckley, C. O.; Simms, J. R.; AND Sillas, A.

1999 11.6962 Lower Colorado River area report [ABSTRACT]. Informe sobre el área del bajo Río Colorado [RESUMEN]. *IDesert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 42-46. [In English and Spanish.]

Stefferd, Sally E.; Barrett, Paul; Clarkson, Robert W.; Marsh, Paul C.; Milosovich, J.; Propst, David L.; Sponholtz, Pam J.; AND others

2005 11.2068 Lower Colorado River Area report, November 2002 to November 2003. Informé del Área de la parte baja del Río Colorado, Noviembre de 2002 a Noviembre de 2003 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 35: 81-83. ("Contributors to this reported included (in alphabetical order): Paul Barrett, Chuck Benedict, Scott Bonar, Rob Clarkson, doug Duncan, Julia Fonesca, Paul Marsh, John Rinne, Jerry Stefferud, Jeff Simms, Pam Sponholtz, Ann Watson, Randy Van Haverbeke, Bill Werner, Mark Whitney, and fish biologists of the Arizona Game and Fish Department.") [In English and Spanish.]

Stefferd, Sally E.; Stefferud, J.; Clarkson, R.; Heinrich, J. [Heinrich, J. E.]; Slaughter, J.; Bettaso, R.; Whitney, M.; AND Parmenter, S.

2005 11.7027 Lower Colorado River area report. Informe del área de la parte baja del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 34: 46-50. [In English and Spanish.]

Stemler, Casey

2006 19.2694 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; initiation of a 5-year review of Maguire Daisy, Holmgren Milk-Vetch, Shivwits Milk-Vetch, Virgin River Chub, Woundfin, and Kanab Ambersnail. *Federal Register*, 71(67) (April 7): 17900-17902.

Sterling, Terry Greene, AND Bean, Tom

2013 19.3760 Go! Fish. *Arizona Highways*, 89(3) (March): 28-35. [Humpback chub.]

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Johnstone, Helene C.; Martin, D.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Springer, Abraham E.

1997 19.1576 Windows of opportunity: rejuvenation of fish nursery habitats in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, pp. 80-81.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Stewart, Bill, AND VanderKooi, Scott

- 2013 19.4603 Adaptive management of Colorado River fishes in Grand Canyon: An overview [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2013 Annual Meeting : Fisheries: Learning from the past and looking towards the future, April 15-18, 2013, Boise Centre, Boise, Idaho.*

Stewart, Bill; Rogowski, David; Osterhoundt, Robin; AND Wolters, Pilar

- 2013 19.5446 How long term fish monitoring programs benefit adaptive management in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 117.

Stewart, William T., AND Burrell, Mike

- 2013 11.6357 Striped bass dispersion and effects on fisheries management in Lakes Mohave and Pleasant, Colorado River basin. *American Fisheries Society Symposium*, 80: 431-448. [Lake Mohave.]

Stolberg, James R. [Stolberg, Jim]

- 2009 11.4590 *Dissolved oxygen tolerances for egg and larval stages of razorback sucker.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 48 pp.
- 2012 11.4591 *Salinity tolerances for egg and larval stages of razorback sucker 2007-2008.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp.

Stolberg, James R., AND Horn, Michael J.

- 2008 11.1381 Salinity tolerances for egg and larval stages of razorback sucker [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 41.
- 2010 11.1869 Salinity tolerances for egg and larval stages of razorback sucker. *In: Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135, pp. 201-208.*

Stone, Dennis Marshall

- 1999 19.1586 *Ecology of humpback chub (Gila cypha) in the Little Colorado River, near Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 141 pp.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- 2005 19.3167 Effect of baiting on hoop net catch rates of endangered humpback chub. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 25(2): 640-645.
- 2008 19.2736 Fifteen years in the Grand Canyon. *Eddies* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), 1(2) (Summer): 1, 2, 16-19. [Humpback chub research.]
- 2008 19.2772 Examination of a turbidity threshold that dictates hoop net catch rates of native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 53-54.
- 2010 19.3352 Overriding effects of species-specific turbidity thresholds on hoop-net catch rates of native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 139(4): 1150-1170.
- 2010 19.3723 Overriding effects of species-specific turbidity thresholds on hoop-net catch rates of native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 22.

Stone, Dennis M., AND Gorman, Owen T.

- 2006 19.2719 Ontogenesis of endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *American Midland Naturalist*, 155(1): 123-135.

Stone, Dennis M., AND Sponholtz, Pam

- 2004 19.2851 *Translocation of young-of-year humpback chub above Chute Falls in the Little Colorado River, AZ : 2004 interim report.* Flagstaff: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 23 pp. (USFWS-AZFRO-FL-05-002.)

Stone, Dennis M.; Van Haverbeke, David R.; Ward, David L.; AND Hunt, Teresa A.

- 2007 19.2862 Dispersal of nonnative fishes and parasites in the intermittent Little Colorado River, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 52(1) (March): 130-137. [With perspectives on invasion of the "perennial, lower 21 km of the LCR".]

Stone, Joseph L.

- 1972 19.6043 *Tailwater fisheries investigations : creel census, and biological study of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, July 1, 1971 - June 30, 1972.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 21 pp.

Stone, Joseph L., AND Queenan, A. B.

- 1967 19.1587 *Tailwater fisheries investigations : creel census and limnological study of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, July 1, 1966 - June 30, 1967.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department.

Stone, Joseph L., AND Rathbun, Ned L.

- 1968 19.1588 *Tailwater fishery investigation : creel census and limnological study of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, July 1, 1967 - June 30, 1968.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- 1969 19.1589 *Tailwater fisheries investigations : creel census and limnological study of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, July 1, 1968 - June 30, 1969.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department.

Strecker, Angela L., AND Olden, Julian D.

- 2010 ☆ 19.3719 Prioritizing present and future conservation efforts for native fishes in the lower Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 8.
- 2014 ☆ 19.6930 Fish species introductions provide novel insights into the patterns and drivers of phylogenetic structure in freshwaters. *Royal Society, Proceedings (B, Biological Sciences)*, 281(1778) (January 22): 20133003, 9 pp. + Supplementary Data online. [Lower Colorado River Basin at large; includes Grand Canyon, Virgin River, and Lower Colorado River.]

Strecker, Angela A.; Olden, Julian D.; Whittler, Joanna B.; AND Paukert, Craig P.

- 2011 ☆ 19.4151 Defining conservation priorities for freshwater fishes according to taxonomic, functional, and phylogenetic diversity. *Ecological Applications*, 21(8) (December): 3002-3013 + *Ecological Archives* A021-135-A1 through -A8 (Appendices A-H), -S1 (Supplement) (www.esapubs.org/archive). [Data from a lower Colorado River basin database for records from 1840-2009.]

Strecker, Angela A.; Olden, Julian D.; Whittler, Joanna B.; AND Paukert, Craig P.

- 2010 ☆ 19.6704 Setting conservation priorities for native fishes in the lower Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Aquatic Sciences: Global Changes from the Center to the Edge : abstract book, 2010 Summer Meeting, Joint Meeting with ASLO and NABS, 6-11 June 2010, Santa Fe, NM, USA*, p. 226. [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography. North American Benthological Society.]

Strength, Dana A.

- 1997 19.2852 *Travertine deposition in the Little Colorado River, Arizona and habitat for the endangered humpback chub.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 99 pp.

Strogen, Jim

- 2018 19.5933 Your chance to support rainbow trout stocking at Lees Ferry meeting in Marble Canyon—March 5, 5:00 to 7:00 PM. *Reel Lines* (Arizona Flycasters Club), (March): 6.

Stuart, David J.

- 1962 11.3434 Fish kill from underwater explosions. *U.S. Geological Survey, Technical Letter 6*, 8 pp. [Includes data from Lake Mead.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Strung, Norman

- 1987 19.3552 Whitewater trout; for sheer excitement, nothing beats shooting the rapids to reach trout fishing at its finest. *Field and Stream*, 91(12) (April): 52, 54. [See p. 54, Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Sturdevant, Glen E.¹

- 1928 19.31 Inspecting a possible trout stream of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(11) (April 30): cover, 1-6 [entire issue]. [Clear Creek. Unsigned, but author is Glen E. Sturdevant, as indicated in a reprint of this article in *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest* (Sturdevant, 1928, ITEM NO. 19.1622).] [See also hand-drawn cover illustration, "Deer Horn shed on Tonto Plateau", signed "ES" (noted pp. 1-2).]
- 1928 19.1622 Inspecting a possible trout stream of Grand Canyon. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 6(6) (June): 21-23. [Clear Creek.]
- 1929 19.48 Clear Creek is stocked with trout. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(7) (January 15): 3.

Suttkus, Royal D., AND Clemmer, Glenn H.

- 1977 19.1649 The humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, in the Grand Canyon area of the Colorado River. *Tulane University, Museum of Natural History, Occasional Papers*, (1), 30 pp.
- 1978 19.1650 Fishes of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Proceedings of the 1st Annual Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, Volume 1*, pp. 599-604.

Suttkus, Royal D.; Clemmer, Glenn H.; Jones, Clyde, AND Shoop, C. Robert

- 1976 19.1652 *Survey of fishes, mammals, and herpetofauna of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon*. New Orleans, Louisiana: Tulane University, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 5* (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 34), 48 pp. (National Technical Information Service PB 267718/AS.) [Title-page carries title: *Survey of fishes, mammals and herpetofauna of the Colorado River and adjacent riparian areas of the Grand Canyon National Park*.]

SWCA, Inc., AND Grand Canyon Wildlands Council

- 2006 19.2879 *Bright Angel Creek and Roaring Springs Creek predator load survey and nonnative fish removal study*. SWCA, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 15 pp.

¹ Numerous items in early issues of *Grand Canyon Nature Notes* have been attributed without author (cited as "Anonymous" by convention in this bibliography). However, beginning with Vol. 1, no. 12 (May 31, 1927), the masthead on p. 1 lists G. E. Sturdevant as a by-line (not editor) for entire issues; thus citations herein have been emended where necessary. Issue by-lines ceased with Sturdevant's death; the final issue with it was Vol. 3, no. 7 (January 15, 1929).

Swift, Camm C.; Findley, Lloyd T.; Ellingson, Ryan A.; Flessa, Karl W.; AND Jacobs, David K.

2011 11.5851 The delta mudsucker, *Gillichthys detrusus*, a valid species (Teleostei: Gobiidae) endemic to the Colorado River delta, northernmost Gulf of California, Mexico. *Copeia*, 2011(1): 93-102. [A fresh- and brackish-water species.]

Sykes, Godfrey Glenton

1948 11.5577 Fish tale from the delta. *Desert Magazine*, 11(5) (March): 21-24. [Regarding the massive fish kill in the lower Colorado River in summer 1894.]

Szyposzynski, Halina

2007 19.6099 Humpback chub: A volunteer's postscript. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 8.

T

Tallon, James

1966 19.2650 Fishing Glen Canyon. *Western Gateways*, 6(2): 16-. [Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.]

Tanski, Natalie

2017 19.5883 Impacts of a recent wildfire and major flash flood on endangered humpback chub habitat—Shinumo Creek, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Annual Symposium : Arizona Hydrological Society : Flagstaff, Arizona, High Country Conference Center, September 6-9, 2017*.

Taubert, Bruce D.

1985 11.875 Lake Mead—50 years of learning; the story of an atypical fishery. *Arizona Wildlife* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 1985: 12-13, 45.

Tennant, Laura A.; Vaage, Ben M.; AND Ward, David L.

2019 19.6444 An evaluation of sedatives for use in transport of juvenile endangered fishes in plastic bags. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 10(2) (December): 532-543 + Supplemental Material online ("Data S1", Excel file; <https://doi.org/10.3996/032019-JFWM-016.S1>) and hyperlinks to Reference S1 to Reference S6 + Archived Material ("Data A1", "Juvenile native fish and sedative data from a laboratory and field experiment", U.S. Geological Survey Data Release,

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

<https://doi.org/10.5066/P9QU97R1>. [Pertains to work on translocation of juvenile humpback chub from Little Colorado to Shinumo Creek and Havasu Creek.]

Terrell, Terry

- 1999 11.17077 Notice of availability of the Draft Environmental Assessment of designation of critical habitat for the woundfin (*Plagopterus argentissimus*) and Virgin River chub (*Gila seminuda*) within the Virgin River Basin. *Federal Register*, 64(152) (August 9): 43206-43207.

Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership

- 2015 19.5343 This blue-ribbon trout fishery in Arizona needs a top-rate plan—and champions. *In: Catchy Releases* [SECTION]. *Santa Cruz Fly Fishermen Monthly Newsletter* (Santa Cruz, California), (May): 4. [Lees Ferry.]

Thieme, Michele Lorraine

- 1998 19.1667 *Movement and recruitment of flannelmouth suckers in the Paria and Colorado Rivers*. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 153 pp.

Thieme, Michele, AND McIvor, Carole C.

- 1997 19.1669 Response of flannelmouth sucker in the Paria River to an experimental spike flow in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 63.
- 1997 19.1670 Response of flannelmouth sucker in the Paria River to an experimental spikeflow in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, p. 87.

Thieme, Michele; McIvor, Carole C.; Boudier, M. J.; AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

- 2001 19.2167 Effects of pool formation and flash flooding on relative abundance of young-of-year flannel mouth suckers in the Paria River, Arizona. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 17(2): 145-156.

Thompson, Emily; Yard, Michael D.; AND Coggins, Lewis G.

- 2005 19.2571 Inter- and intra-annual differences in rainbow and brown trout diet near the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 43.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Thompson, Jay M.; Bergersen, Eric P.; Carlson, Clarence A.; AND Kaeding, Lynn R.

- 1991 11.12089 Role of size, condition, and lipid content in the overwinter survival of age-0 Colorado squawfish. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 120: 346-353. [Population hatched at Dexter National Fish Hatchery, New Mexico, reared at Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery, Arizona, and transferred to experimental chamber at Fort Collins, Colorado.]

Thompson, John D.; Jodice, Patrick G. R.; Dennerline, Donald E.; AND Childs, Dawn E.

- 2021 19.6649 (EDS.) Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Units program—2020 research abstracts [ABSTRACT]. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1477*, 200 pp. [See "Fish Population Models; Colorado Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit" (p. 173) (humpback chub in Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers); "Bureau of Reclamation and the National Park Service—efficacy of conservation actions for native fishes in tributaries of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon; Utah Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit" (pp. 182-183).]

Thornbrugh, Darren J., AND Schooley, Jason D.

- 2000 11.12273 *Razorback sucker surveys above Palo Verde Dam. CRIT trip report: 1 mile reach upstream of Palo Verde Diversion Dam, Parker Division, 7-9 June, 2004, 28-30 June, 2004.* (Submitted by Paul C. Marsh.) Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, for Colorado River Indian Tribes; [California?] Department of Fish and Game; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma, Arizona, 6 pp. (Permit No. 2004004.)

Tiersch, Terrence R.; Figiel, Chester R., Jr.; Wayman, William R.; Williamson, J. Holt; Carmichael, Gary J.; AND Gorman, Owen T.

- 2000 11.17403 Cryopreservation of sperm of the endangered razorback sucker. *In*: Tiersch, Terrence R., and Mazik, Patricia M. (eds.), *Cryopreservation in aquatic species*. Baton Rouge, Louisiana: World Aquaculture Society, pp. 117-122.

Tomelleri, Joseph R.

- 2008 11.13970 (ILLUSTRATOR) *Nevada native fishes*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, U.S. Geological Survey, Nevada Natural Heritage Program, Nevada Department of Wildlife, [poster, extensive text on verso].

Tooker, Jack

- 1933 19.6660 Trout fishing in the Grand Canyon National Park. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(6) (May): 25-27. [Recounts the events of a June (1932?) trip by 22 people to Bright Angel Creek, which was stocked with rainbow and Dolly Varden trout. Identifies the members of the two parties, including Congressman Lewis W. Douglas.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Trammell, Melissa

- 2000 19.2010 Preliminary results of the LSSF on native fishes in the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 14-15. [Low Steady Summer Flows. Issue distributed late January 2001. See also comment by Barry D. Gold, *BQR* 14(1): 4.]
- 2008 19.4825 Fish management in national park units along the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 46.
- 2010 19.3243 Fish management in national park units along the Colorado River. *In: Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135, pp. 235-244.*

Trammell, Melissa, AND Healy, Brian

- 2017 19.5944 Grand Canyon has robust population of humpback chub. *Swimming Upstream* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program), (Field Report 2017): 4-5.

Trammell, Melissa; Healy, Brian; Omana Smith, Emily; AND Sponholtz, Pamela

- 2012 19.4056 Humpback chub translocation to Havasu Creek, Grand Canyon National Park; implementation and monitoring plan. *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2012/586, vi, 26 [28] pp.*

Trammell, Melissa; Healy, Brian; Omana Smith, Emily; AND Spurgeon, Jon

- 2011 19.5675 Humpback chub translocations in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 43rd Annual Meeting, 08-12 November 2011, Hermosillo, Sonora, México, p. 12.*

Trammell, Melissa; Valdez, Richard A.; Carothers, Stephen W.; AND Ryel, Ron [Ryel, Ronald J.]

- 2001 19.2071 Effects of a Low Steady Summer Flow experiment on native fishes in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 42. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)
- 2002 19.3153 *Effects of a low steady summer flow experiment on native fishes of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* SWCA Environmental Consultants, for U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Trombley, Carolyn

- 2017 11.16004 Endangered endemic cyprinid minnow exhibits different spatial and temporal abundance patterns than other native and invasive species in a perennial desert stream [ABSTRACT]. *OE3C 2017 : Ontario Ecology, Ethology and Evolution Colloquium, may 18-20, 2017, Queen's University, Biosciences Complex*, p. [2]. [Woundfin (*Plagopterus argentissimus*) in Virgin River.]


Tuckfield, Chris

- 2002 19.4025 Marble Canyon. *Air Mail* (Utah Back Country Pilots), 2(2) (October): 3. [Fishing Lees Ferry, by "The on the fly fisherman".]


Tyler, Carol F., AND Williamson, Robert R.

- 1932 19.1706 Trout propagation in Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(2): 11-15.

Tyus, Harold M.

- 1991 11.883 Ecology and management of the Colorado squawfish. *In*: Minkley, W. L., and Deacons, J. E. (eds.), *Battle against extinction: Native fish management in the American West*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 379-402.
- 1991 11.1826 Management of Colorado River fishes. *In*: Cooper, J. L. and Hamre, R. H. (eds.), *Warmwater Fisheries Symposium I. U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-207*, pp. 175-182.
- 1992 11.1087 An instream flow philosophy for recovering endangered Colorado River fishes. *Rivers*, 3(1): 27-36.
- 1993  19.1708 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; determining critical habitat for the Colorado River endangered fishes: Razorback sucker, Colorado squawfish, humpback chub, and bonytail chub; document availability and reopening of public comment period. *Federal Register*, 58(177) (September 15): 48351-48352. [See also correction by Blanchard (58(48) (March 15, 1993): 13732; [ITEM NO. 19.272](#)).]
- 1998 11.18682 *Razorback sucker (Xyrauchen texanus) : recovery plan*. Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado at Boulder, Center for Limnology, for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6, Denver, 76 pp.

Tyus, Harold M., AND Saunders, J. F., III

- 2000  19.2743 Nonnative fish control and endangered fish recovery: lessons from the Colorado River. *Fisheries*, 9: 17-24.

U

Ulepic, C. R., AND Lenon, N. E.

- 2008 11.1402 Backwater site selection for razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*), bonytail (*Gila elegans*), and flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) habitat creation, in support of the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 94-95.

Ulibarri, Manuel E., AND Knight, William

- 2010 19.6182 *Establishing a refuge population of endangered humpback chub (Gila cypha) at the Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center : 2009 progress report.* Dexter, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 7, 1 pp. [Regarding the establishment of a refuge population of Grand Canyon humpback chub.]
- 2011 19.6183 *Establishing a refuge population of endangered humpback chub (Gila cypha) at the Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center : 2010 progress report.* Dexter, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 7 pp. [Regarding the establishment of a refuge population of Grand Canyon humpback chub.]
- 2012 19.6184 *Establishing a refuge population of endangered humpback chub (Gila cypha) at the Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center : 2010 progress report.* Dexter, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 7 pp. [Regarding the establishment of a refuge population of Grand Canyon humpback chub.]
- 2013 19.6185 *Establishing a refuge population of endangered humpback chub (Gila cypha) at the Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center : 2012 completion report.* Dexter, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 6 pp. [Regarding the establishment of a refuge population of Grand Canyon humpback chub.]

Ulmer, Linda C.

- 1987 11.12855 Management plan for the razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) in California [ABSTRACT]. *From: Seventeenth Annual Symposium, Death Valley National Monument Headquarters, Furnace Creek, California, November 14-16, 1985. In: Pister, Edwin P. (ed.), Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council : Volumes XVI-XVIII : the Sixteenth-*

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Eighteenth Annual Symposia. Bishop, California: Desert Fishes Council, in cooperation with University of Nevada, Las Vegas [*Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 16/18]: 183.

Umek, John; Chandra, Sudeep; Rosen, Michael; Wittmann, Marion; Sullivan, Joe; AND Orsak, Erik

2010 11.2252 Importance of benthic production to fish populations in Lake Mead prior to the establishment of quagga mussels. *In*: Special Issue: Lake Mead Limnology and Ecosystem Management. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, 26(4): 293-305.

U.S. Bureau of Fisheries

1910 19.3187 The distribution of fish and fish eggs during the fiscal year 1909. *U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, Document 728*, 103 pp. [See p. 38; 2,000 "Fingerlings, yearlings, and adults" of brook trout distributed to Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon. No further data.]

1910 19.3188 The distribution of fish and fish eggs during the fiscal year 1910. *U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, Document 740*, 112 pp. [See p. 40; 3,750 "Fingerlings, yearlings, and adults" of blackspotted trout distributed each to Hull Pond and Little Hull Pond, Grand Canyon. No further data.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Resident Fish Team

1993 11.5089 *Resident fish habitat management*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 75 pp. (U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Fish and Wildlife 2000, National Strategy Plan Series.) (BLM/SC/PL-93/003+6700.) [See "Arizona", pp. 31-33; "California", pp. 35-37.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District Office, Las Vegas Field Office

2012 11.10284 *Muddy River fish barrier project. General location : the proposed project area is generally located on the Muddy River, near Glendale, Nevada*. Las Vegas: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District Office, Las Vegas Field Office, 40 pp. (Environmental Assessment DOI-BLM-NV-S010-2012-0080-EA.)


2012 11.12007 *Environmental Assessment : DOI-BLM-NV-S010-2012-0146-EA : Techren Boulder City Solar Project 69kV Gen-Tie Transmission Line Project : NVN-90395*. Las Vegas: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District Office, Las Vegas Field Office, 85 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; AND Metropolitan Water District of Southern California

2004 11.1376 *Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program*. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; and Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 5 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (Also on CD-ROM.) (DOI Control No. FES 04 47. California State Clearinghouse No. 1999061029. Metropolitan Report No. 1226.) [Volume I: Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report, [535

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

pp. total]. Volume II: Final Habitat Conservation Plan, [506 pp. total]. Volume III: Final Biological Assessment, [462 pp. total]. Volume IV: Appendices to Volumes I-III and V, [688 pp. total]. Volume V: Responses to comments on LCR MSCP Volumes I-IV, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [590 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. National Park Service; AND U.S. Geological Survey

2002 19.2332 *Proposed experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam and removal of non-native fish : Environmental Assessment.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. National Park Service, and U.S. Geological Survey, x, 112, 33, 1 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program

2007 11.4757 *Colorado River fishes database management, September 1, 2004 to September 30, 2005.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 13 pp.

2007 11.4758 *Colorado River fishes database management, October 1, 2005 to September 30, 2006.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 14 pp.

2007 11.4769 *Dispersal of radio-tagged razorback suckers released into the lower Colorado River.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 53 pp.

2008 11.4761 *Continuing studies of razorback sucker genetics.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 22 pp.

2015 11.11776 *Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program : native fish augmentation plan : 2015-2020.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [67 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Basin Region

2023 19.6775 *Glen Canyon Dam/smallmouth bass flow options Draft Environmental Assessment.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Basin Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [158 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

2003 19.2427 Experimental effort to benefit native fish being expanded in canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 39-40. [From website.]

2011 19.5903 *Draft Environmental Assessment : non-native fish control downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 104, 40 pp.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- 2011 19.5769 *Environmental Assessment : non-native fish control downstream from Glen Canyon Dam*. Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [460 pp. total].


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office

- 2012 19.4594 *Finding of No Significant Impact : Environmental Assessment for non-native fish control downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project, Coconino County, Arizona*. Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, 17 pp. + appendices [40 pp. total].

U.S. Department of the Interior

- 1965 11.18775 *Quest for quality*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Conservation Yearbook, 96 pp. [See photo, p. 57, "This unique boat was designed by BSFW so that rainbow trout could be planted in Lake Mojave [*sic*]. High surface temperatures make it necessary to introduce the fish into cool subsurface water via a long discharge tube." [Lake Mohave. U.S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.]


U.S. Department of the Interior, Central Utah Project Completion Act Office


- 2002  19.6199 *Upper Colorado River Basin Fish and Wildlife Mitigation Program : Fiscal Years 1994-1998*. Provo, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Central Utah Project Completion Act Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (37 pp. total). [Includes Lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon projects throughout.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Standards and Applied Science Division, Office of Science and Technology

- 1992 11.7519 *National study of chemical residues in fish*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Standards and Applied Science Division, Office of Science and Technology, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (EPA 823-R-92-008a, b.) [Data include Colorado River below Hoover Dam (see Vol. I, p. B-3-12, and Vol. II, p. D-1-12). Tabular data only.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

- NO DATE 19.1714 *Aquatic study of the lower Colorado River*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, for Water and Power Resources Service, contract 9-07-30-X0066, 278 pp.
- NO DATE 19.1715 *Aquatic study : special report on distribution and abundance of fishes of the lower Colorado River*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 157 pp.
- 1980  19.6060 *Aquatic study : Colorado River from Lee's Ferry to the southern international boundary and selected tributaries, Arizona, California, Nevada : special report on distribution and abundance of fishes of the lower Colorado River : final report*. Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, Nevada, 157 pp. (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water and Power Resources Service, contract no. 9-07-03-X0066.)

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 ·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

2002	11.6950	<i>Razorback sucker (Xyrauchen texanus) : recovery goals : amendment and supplement to the Razorback Sucker Recovery Plan.</i> Denver: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Mountain-Prairie Region 6, 78, 15 pp.
2005	11.4703	<i>Imperial National Wildlife Refuge, Imperial native fish habitat reconstruction : design workshop final report : conducted in cooperation with the Fish and Wildlife Service for Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 36 pp.
2015	11.9885	<i>Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.</i> [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1 p. [Fact sheet.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Services Office

2015	11.9476	Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Threatened species status for the headwater chub and a distinct population segment of the roundtail chub. <i>Federal Register</i> , 80(194) (October 7): 60754-60783.
2017	11.12074	Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Threatened species status for the headwater chub and roundtail chub distinct population segment. <i>Federal Register</i> , 82(66) (April 7): 16981-16988. [Proposed rule; withdrawal.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office

2015	19.6673	<i>Arizona Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office : accomplishment report : September 2015.</i> [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office. [See "Aquatic Species Conservation and Management" (pp. 2, 3), which includes humpback chub sampling in Colorado River, Grand Canyon]
2015	★ 19.4941	<i>Arizona Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office : accomplishment report : October 2015.</i> [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office. [See "Conserving Aquatic Species" (pp. 2-3), including humpback chub survey in Little Colorado River and translocation above Chute Falls; "Managing Aquatic Invasive Species" (p. 4), brief item regarding green sunfish in Glen Canyon upstream from Lees Ferry. Also see "Enhancing Recreation Fishing and Public Use of Aquatic Resources" (p. 4), including note of electrofishing survey in Lake Mead.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Colorado Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit

2017	19.5415	Fish population models for the Little Colorado River from integrated data sources [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : Dennerline, Donald E., and Childs, Dawn E. (eds.), U.S. Geological Survey cooperative fish and wildlife research units program—2016 research abstracts. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1427</i> , p. 49. [Despite title, abstract reads (in entirety): "Understanding how animal populations are responding to environmental change often requires monitoring at broad spatial scales and in remote locations. The project intends to focus on applying models to endangered native fish in the Grand Canyon reach of the Colorado River, especially humpback chub, but potentially including bluehead suckers and flannelmouth suckers. Insights gained from the modeling can help inform ongoing AM experimentation in Glen and Grand Canyons."]
------	---------	---

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 · ★ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Ecological Services Program

- 2015 11.17082 Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; 90-day findings on 25 petitions. *Federal Register*, 80(181) (September 18): 56423-56432. [See p. 56431, "Evaluation of a Petition To List the Virgin River Spinedace as an Endangered or Threatened Species Under the Act", which refers to the petition submitted by the Center for Biological Diversity (2012, [ITEM NO. 11.17081](#)).]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Mountain-Prairie Region (6)

- 2002 19.3957 *Humpback chub (Gila cypha) : recovery goals : amendment and supplement to the Humpback chub Recovery Plan*. Denver: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Mountain-Prairie Region, 71, 17 pp.
- 2017 19.5807 *Species status assessment for the humpback chub (Gila cypha)*. Denver: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Mountain-Prairie Region, 220 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, New Mexico Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit

- 2017 19.5416 Development and validation of a molecular screening tool to identify the presence of Asian tapeworm in imperiled southwestern native fish populations [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Dennerline, Donald E., and Childs, Dawn E. (eds.), U.S. Geological Survey cooperative fish and wildlife research units program—2016 research abstracts. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1427*, p. 61. [Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers.]


U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6

- 2018 11.15778 *Razorback sucker (Xyrauchen texanus) : 5-year review: Summary and evaluation*. Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6, 25 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region


- NO DATE 11.4852 *Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery, American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, Fact Sheet*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region, 1 p. [Issued undated with [topical variants, in the form of a serial.](#)]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region (2)

- 2005  19.3626 *Management plan for the big river fishes of the Colorado River basin*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region (2), 52 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Upper Colorado River Office, Endangered Fish Recovery Program

- 2020 19.6380 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; reclassification of the humpback chub from Endangered to Threatened with a Section 4(d) rule. *Federal Register*, 85(14) (January 22): 3586-3601. [Proposed rule.] [*Gila cypha*.]
- 2021 19.6644 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; reclassification of the razorback sucker from Endangered to Threatened with a Section 4(d) rule. *Federal Register*, 86(127) (July 7): 35708-35728. [Proposed rule.] [*Xyrauchen texanus*.]

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 ·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon–region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- 2021 19.6671 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; reclassification of the humpback chub from Endangered to Threatened with a Section 4(d) rule. *Federal Register*, 86(198) (October 18): 57588-57610. [Final rule.] [*Gila cypha*.]


U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Field Office

- 2008 11.4819 *The Virgin River fishes : woundfin (Plagopterus argentissimus), Virgin River chub (Gila seminuda) : 5-year review: Summary and evaluation.* West Valley City, Utah: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Field Office, 71 pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station

- NO DATE 19.1721 *Native fishes of arid lands: a dwindling resource of the desert Southwest.* U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-206, 45 pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Wildlife Habitat Management Staff Group

- 1975  19.6145 *Endangered and unique fish and wildlife of southwestern national forests.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 203 pp. [Includes species distribution maps.]

U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

- NO DATE 19.2578 *Humpback chub: Factors affecting persistence.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 2 pp. [2005?]

U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area


- 2024 19.6994 *Warmwater Nonnative Fish Management Plan/Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [136 pp. total]. ("GLCA 608/194925".) ["The Environmental Assessment (EA) evaluates actions where physical modifications of a backwater slough complex are proposed in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area . . . at the -12 mile marker on the Colorado River, located 3 miles below Glen Canyon Dam and 12 miles upriver from Lees Ferry. The proposed action is intended to disrupt warmwater non-native fish reproduction overall, with particular focus on reducing numbers of high risk (predatory) non-natived warm-water fish."]

U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; AND U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

- 2017 19.5960 *Expanded Non-native Aquatic Species Management Plan in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park below Glen Canyon Dam—an Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [8] pp. [Scoping newsletter.]

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- 2018 19.5961 *Expanded Non-native Aquatic Species Management Plan in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park below Glen Canyon Dam—an Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [3] pp. [Scoping newsletter.]
- 2018 19.5962 *Environmental Assessment : Expanded Non-native Aquatic Species Management Plan in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park below Glen Canyon Dam.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [154 pp. total]. [September 2018.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

- NO DATE 19.6909 *Native fish conservation.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [2024.] [Fact sheet. With specific sections for “Humpback Chub” and “Razorback Sucker”.]
- NO DATE 19.6910 *Rapid response: Smallmouth bass surveillance and suppression.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [2024.] [Fact sheet.]
- NO DATE 19.6911 *Bright Angel Creek trout removal project.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [2024.] [Fact sheet. Verso: “2023-2024 Season Results”.]

U.S. National Park Service, [Grand Canyon National Park]

- NO DATE 19.6031 *Bright Angel Creek trout reduction program.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 2 pp. [2017?] [Fact sheet.]
- NO DATE 19.6032 *Humpback chub tributary translocations.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 2 pp. [2017?] [Misdated “01/2012”.] [Fact sheet.]
- NO DATE 19.6033 *Razorback sucker studies in Grand Canyon.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 2 pp. [2017?] [Misdated “01/2012”.] [Fact sheet.]

U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

- 1972 11.15623 *Proposed construction and operation, by State of Nevada, of salmonid fish hatchery within Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 81 pp.
- 2010 11.4345 *Repair of Yuma Cove razorback sucker rearing pond : Environmental Assessment : Mohave County, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 49 pp. [Lake Mohave.]

U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division

- 2012 19.5737 Grand Canyon National Park (Arizona). *In: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, summary of Fiscal Year 2011 accomplishments.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, p. B.8. [Summary report of removal of nonnative fish from Bright Angel Creek and translocation of

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

humpback chub into Shinumo and Havasu creeks. See also underwater photo, p. A.11, "Young humpback chub leave the bucket and begin to explore their new home in Shinumo Creek, Grand Canyon National Park (Arizona)", by Melissa Trammell.]

Unmack, Peter J.

- 1998 11.4826 A spring conservation trip to Nevada. *American Currents*, 24(3): 14-15. [Fish populations of southeastern Nevada, including Virgin River.]
- 2002 11.5359 *Arizona State University GIS manual for use with the Lower Colorado Basin Fish Database*. Tempe: Arizona State University, Biology Department, 36 pp. [Geographic Information System.]

Unmack, Peter J., AND Fagan, William F.

- 2004 11.1171 Convergence of differentially invaded systems toward invader-dominance: Time lagged invasions as a predictor in desert fish communities. *Biological Invasions*, 6(2): 233-243.

Unmack, Peter J.; Dowling, Thomas E.; Laitinen, Nina J.; Secor, Carol L.; Mayden, Richard L.; Shiozawa, Dennis K.; AND Smith, Gerald R.

- 2014 11.7146 Influence of introgression and geological processes on phylogenetic relationships of western North American mountain suckers (*Panosteus*, Catostomidae). *PLoS One*, 9(3): e90061, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0090061, 17 pp. + Supporting Information (Figure S1, Table S1) accessible with paper at www.plosone.org.

Urban, Mitch A.

- 2014 11.6577 Status update of the Lake Mohave fishery and Lake Mohave habitat enhancement project [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 Lake Mead Science Symposium*. [No imprint], p. 5.

Usher, Howell D.; Carothers, Steven W.; Jordan, James W.; AND Minckley, C. O.

- 1979 19.6456 Some aspects of the life history and seasonal distribution of the speckled dace, *Rhinichthys osculus* Girard, in the Colorado River, and selected tributaries, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California*. [No imprint], p. 66.

Usher, Howell D.; Leibfried, William C.; Hardwick, Gloria G.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

- 1986 19.6475 Effects of regulated flows on *Cladophora glomerata* (Chlorophyta) and the epiphytic *Diatoma vulgare* (Bacillariophyta): potential rainbow trout food [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1986 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 18. [Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Utah Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife Resources

- 2006 19.3066 Range-wide conservation agreement and strategy for roundtail chub *Gila robusta*, bluehead sucker *Catostomus discobolus*, and flannelmouth sucker *Catostomus*

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries
 · Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers
 · ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

latipinnis; prepared for Colorado River Fish and Wildlife Council. *Utah Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife Resources, Publication 06-18*, 59 pp.

Utah Division of Wildlife Resources; Arizona Game and Fish Department; AND U.S. National Park Service

- 1996 19.6692 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Utah/Arizona : Fish Management Plan*. [No place]: Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Arizona Game and Fish Department, and U.S. National Park Service, 38 pp. [See "Lees Ferry Tailwater" (pp. 26-27), and "Appendix B: Stocking History of Lees Ferry Tailwater" (p. 34, data for 1979-1995).]
-

V

Valdez, Richard A. [Valdez, Rich]

- 1991 19.1733 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : data collection plan*. Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, 32 pp. + appendices. (Bio/West Report No. TR-250-01, January 1, 1991.)
- 1991 19.1734 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : annual report - 1990 (contract no. 0-CS-40-09110)*. Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 74 pp. (Bio/West Report No. TR-250-02, March 1991.)
- 1992 19.1735 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub (Gila cypha) in the Grand Canyon : annual report - 1991 (contract no. 0-CS-40-09110)*. Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., submitted to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 222 pp. (Bio/West Report No. TR-250-04, May 1992.)
- 1992 19.1738 Draft long-term monitoring plan for native fishes of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona; environmental monitoring of Glen Canyon Dam operations. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California*. [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 9 pp. [separately paginated].
- 1993 19.1739 A fish with finesse. *The News (Grand Canyon River Guides)*, 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 12-14. [Humpback chub.]
- 1993 19.1740 Native fishes of Grand Canyon. (Illustrated by M. C. Filbert.) *The News (Grand Canyon River Guides)*, 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): [15]-[18].
- 1993 19.1741 *Native fishes of Grand Canyon*. (Illustrated by M. C. Filbert.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc., [4] pp. [Separate.]
- 1993 19.1744 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub (Gila cypha) in the Grand Canyon : annual report - 1992 (contract no. 0-CS-40-09110)*. Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- River Region, Salt Lake City, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (Bio/West Report No. TR-250-06, May 1993.)
- 1993 19.1746 Use of scales to determine emigration of juvenile humpback chub *Gila cypha* from the Little Colorado River in Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 61. [In English and Spanish.]
- 1993 19.1747 Humpback chub studies in the mainstem Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 71. [In English and Spanish.]
- 1993 19.1748 Macrohabitat of endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: The changing face of conservation. Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, 73rd Annual Conference, Sacramento*, p. 190.
- 1993 19.1749 Non-native fishes of Grand Canyon; a selection of nine exotic species. (Illustrated by M. C. Filbert.) *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 13-16.
- 1994 19.1751 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub in Grand Canyon (mainstream Colorado River studies) : preliminary executive summary, March 1, 1994*. Bio/West, 5 + 5 pp.
- 1994 19.1752 The role of fisheries in managing the Colorado River in Grand Canyon—evaluating the operation of Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rivers without boundaries : proceedings of the Second Biannual ARMS Symposium on River Planning and Management : sponsored by the American River Management Society, April 18-22, 1994 in Grand Junction, Colorado*, p. 255.
- 1996 19.1753 Effects of floods on fishes of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F258.
- 1997 19.1754 Effects of an experimental flood on fish and backwaters in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 60-62.
- 1999 19.1756 Of suckers, chubs, and 100-pound minnows. *In: Collier, Michael, Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 71-89.
- 2004 19.2493 Of humpbacks and bonytails: fascinating ancient survivors. *Swimming Upstream* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program), (Winter): 2.
- 2013 ☆ 19.5324 A history of fish conservation in the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2013 Annual Meeting : Fisheries: Learning from the past and looking towards the future, April 15-18, 2013, Boise Centre, Boise, Idaho*.

Valdez, Richard A., AND Carrothers, S. W.

- 1998 19.3154 *The aquatic ecosystem of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Final report*. Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Valdez, Richard A., AND Clemmer, G. H.

- 1982 19.1757 Life history and prospects for recovery of the humpback and bonytail chub. *In*: Miller, W. H., and Tyus, H. M. (eds.), *Fishes of the upper Colorado River system: Present and future*. Bethesda, Maryland: American Fisheries Society, pp. 109-119.

Valdez, Richard A., AND Cowdell, Bryan R.

- 1991 19.1758 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #10 - 1991 : October 18, 1991 - October 29, 1991*. Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-13, November 5, 1991.)
- 1992 19.1759 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #6 - 1992 : June 13 - 24, 1992*. Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 13 pp. (June 26, 1992.)
- 1992 19.1760 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #10 - 1992 : October 8-19, 1992*. Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 9 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-24, October 30, 1992.)
- 1993 19.1761 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 8 - 1993 : August 12 - 27, 1993*. Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 14 pp. (September 8, 1993.)
- 1997 19.1762 Movement and habitat of adult humpback chub during the 1996 experimental beach/habitat building flow in Grand Canyon. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, pp. 94-95.

Valdez, Richard A., AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

- 1999 19.1763 Movement, habitat use, and diet of adult humpback chub. *In*: Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon*. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 297-307. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110*.)

Valdez, Richard A., AND Leibfried, William C.

- 1999 19.1953 Captures of striped bass in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 44(3): 388-392.

Valdez, Richard A., AND Masslich, William J.

- 1990 19.1765 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report - 1990 Trip 1 (October 15-27, 1990)*. Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp. (November 7, 1990.)
- 1991 19.1766 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #6 - 1991 (June 6-22, 1991)*. Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 13 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-09, July 3, 1991.)

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- 1992 19.1767 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #8 - 1992 : August 11-22, 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 15 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-22, August 31, 1992.)
- 1993 19.1768 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 10 - 1993 : October 7 - 22, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp. (October 30, 1993.)
- 1999 19.1954 Evidence of reproduction by humpback chub in a warm spring of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 44(3) (September): 384-387.

Valdez, Richard A., AND Ryel, Ronald J.

- 1995 19.1769 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (Gila cypha) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona : final report.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. Report to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 286 pp. (Contract No. 0-CS-40-09110, Bio/West report no. TR-250-08.)
- 1995 19.1770 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (Gila cypha) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona : executive summary.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. Report to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 23 pp. (Contract No. 0-CS-40-09110.)
- 1996 19.6081 Ecology and status of the humpback chub in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 90-91. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]
- 1997 19.1771 Life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In*: Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.* U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNU/NRTP-97/12, pp. 3-31.
- 2015 19.4758 Life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), *A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015.* U.S. Geological Survey, *Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 28.

Valdez, Richard A., AND Speas, David W.

- 2015 19.4876 Benefits and risks of temperature modification at Glen Canyon Dam to fishes of the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 85.

Valdez, Richard A., AND Tomelleri, Joseph R.

- 2011 19.3361 Descriptions of selected fish species in Grand Canyon. *From*: Kennedy, Theodore A., and Ralston, Barbara E., Biological responses to high-flow experiments at Glen Canyon Dam. *In*: Melis, Theodore S. (ed.), *Effects of three high-flow experiments on*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, pp. 110-113.

Valdez, Richard A., AND Trinca, Lydia (Penny)

- 1991 19.6221 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : data collection handbook*. Logan, Utah: BIO/WEST, Inc., for U.S. National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board, Washington, D.C. [Also revised July 1991 and September 1992.]
- 1995 19.1772 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (Gila cypha) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Supplement No. I: Data collection plan*. Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. Report to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Valdez, Richard A., AND Wasowicz, Anthony

- 1990 19.4687 *A non-lethal stomach pump to recover stomach contents of humpback chub : a pilot study*. Logan Utah: Bio/West, for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico, [5] pp.
- 1992 19.4545 *Non-lethal stomach pumping technique to recovery [sic] gut contents of roundtail chub (Gila robusta)*. Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Aquatic Coordination Team, 9 pp.

Valdez, Richard A.; Carothers, S. W.; Douglas, M. E.; Douglas, M.; Ryel, R. J.; Bestgen, K. R.; AND Wegner, D. L.

- 2000 19.2744 *Research and implementation plan for establishing a second population of humpback chub in Grand Canyon : final report*. Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 80 pp.

Valdez, Richard A.; Czapl, T. E.; AND Chart, T. E.

- 2017 19.5865 Conservation and management of the endangered humpback chub in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*. [No imprint], p. 171.

Valdez, Richard A.; Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; McIvor, Carole C.; McKinney, Ted; AND Leibfried, William C.

- 2001 19.2168 Effects of a test flood on fishes of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Ecological Applications*, 11(3): 686-700 + Appendices A, B (available on Ecological Society of America's Electronic Data Archive, *Ecological Archives*, A011-012-A1 and -A2, 2 pp.; <http://www.esapubs.org/archive/appl/A011/012/appendix-A.htm> and [appendix-B.htm](http://www.esapubs.org/archive/appl/A011/012/appendix-B.htm)).

Valdez, Richard A.; House, Dorothy A.; McLeod, Mary Anne; AND Carothers, Steven W.

- 2012 19.4462 *Report Number 3 : Strategy for establishing the razorback sucker in the lower Grand Canyon and Lake Mead inflow : final report*. Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, viii, 9, 30 pp.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Valdez, Richard A.; Leibfried, William C.; AND Masslich, William J.

- 1991 19.1776 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #4 - 1991 : April 9 - April 22, 1991.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 16 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-07, May 6, 1991.)

Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; AND Cowdell, Bryan

- 1993 19.1777 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 6 - 1993 : June 10 - 25, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 19 pp. (June 30, 1993.)

Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; AND Crist, Larry

- 1990 19.1778 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #2 - 1990 : November 14 - December 3, 1990.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 5+ pp. (Bio/West Report No. PR 250-02, December 17, 1990.)
- 1990 19.1779 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #3 - 1990 : December 12 - December 20, 1990.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 4+ pp. (Bio/West Report No. PR 250-02, December 17, 1990.) [Note date of issue and date range coverage.]
- 1991 19.1780 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #1 - 1991 : January 5 - January 25, 1991.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 19 pp. (Bio/West Report No. PR 250-04, February 5, 1991.)
- 1991 19.1781 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #2 - 1991 : February 7 - February 19, 1991.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 14 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-05, February 27, 1991.)
- 1991 19.1782 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #3 - 1991 : March 3 - March 22, 1991.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 26 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-06, March 31, 1991.)
- 1991 19.1783 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #5 - 1991 (May 8 - May 26, 1991).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 27 pp. (June 6, 1991.)

Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; Crist, Larry; AND Leibfried, William C.

- 1993 19.1785 Field methods for studying the Colorado River fishes in Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: Rowlands, Peter G., Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10, pp. 23-36.
- 2015 19.4747 Field methods for studying the Colorado River fishes in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), *A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of*

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 8.

Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; AND Leibfried, William C.

- 1991 19.1786 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #8 - 1991 (August 13-24, 1991)*. Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 11 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-11, September 3, 1991.)
- 1991 19.1787 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 9 - 1991 : September 5, 1991 - September 25, 1991*. Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 38 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-12, October 10, 1991.)
- 1991 19.1788 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #11 - 1991 : November 4, 1991 - November 23, 1991*. Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 29+ pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-14, December 8, 1991.)
- 1992 19.1789 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 1 - 1992 : January 7, 1992 - January 26, 1992*. Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 20 pp. (February 10, 1992.)
- 1992 19.1790 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 2 - 1992 : February 11 - 22, 1992*. Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 9 pp. (March 2, 1992.)
- 1992 19.1791 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 3 - 1992 : March 3 - 22, 1992*. Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 21 pp. (April 7, 1992.)
- 1992 19.1792 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 4 - 1992 : April 7 - 18, 1992*. Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 16 pp. (April 23, 1992.)
- 1992 19.1793 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #5 - 1992 : May 5 - 23, 1992*. Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 28 pp. (June 8, 1992.)
- 1992 19.1794 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #9 - 1992 : September 8-27, 1992*. Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 26 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-23, October 5, 1992.)
- 1993 19.1795 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 1 - 1993 : January 8, 1993 - January 23, 1993*. Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 26 pp. (February 8, 1993.)
- 1993 19.1796 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 2 - 1993 : February 10 - 26, 1993*. Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 17 pp. (March 5, 1993.)

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- 1993 19.1797 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 3 - 1993 : March 10 - 25, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 18 pp. (April 5, 1993.)
- 1993 19.1798 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 5 - 1993 : May 6 - 25, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 25 pp. (June 4, 1993.)
- 1993 19.1799 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 7 - 1993 : July 8 - 27, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 33 pp. (August 6, 1993.)
- 1993 19.1800 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 9 - 1993 : September 9 - 28, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 30 pp. (October 20, 1993.)
- 1993 19.1801 Present distribution of humpback chub *Gila cypha* in the mainstem Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 66. [In English and Spanish.]

Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; Leibfried, William; AND Van Haverbeke, David R.

- 1991 19.1802 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #7 : July 9, 1991 - July 28, 1991.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 27 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-10, August 5, 1991.)

Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; Leibfried, William; Wasowicz, Anthony; Cowdell, Bryan; Van Haverbeke, R.; Yard, Michael; Trinca, T. M.; AND Brown, L. I.

- 1992 19.3136 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon. Annual report.* Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City. (Bio/West report no. TR 250-05.)

Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; AND Wasowicz, Anthony

- 1995 19.1784 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (Gila cypha) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Supplement No. II: Evaluation of sampling design.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [53 pp. total].

Valdez, Richard A.; McAda, Chuck; Mueller, Gordon; Ryden, Dale; AND Trammell, Melissa

- 2012 19.4461 *Report Number 2 : The potential of habitat for the razorback sucker in the lower Grand Canyon and Colorado River inflow to Lake Mead : a science panel report : final report.* [No place]: Report of Independent Science Panel, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [44 pp. total].

Valdez, Richard A.; Wasowicz, Anthony; AND Leibfried, William

- 1992 19.1804 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #7 - 1992 (July 8-27).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 30 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-21, August 14, 1992.)

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

1993 19.1805 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 4 - 1993 : April 8 - 23, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 16 pp. (May 4, 1993.)

1993 19.1806 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 11 - 1993 : November 3 - 18, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 22 pp. (November 29, 1993.)

Valdez, Richard A.; Wasowicz, Anthony; Masslich, William J.; AND Leibfried, William

1992 19.1807 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #11 - 1992 : October 29 - November 15, 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 28 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-25, November 30, 1992.)

Valentine, Joseph J.

1983 11.4844 *Colorado River endangered fish hatchery feasibility study.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Colorado River Fishery Project, 22 pp.

Valles Rios, Martha E.

1997 11.3456 *Estudio cualitativo y cuantitativo de macroparásitos en peces de la region del Río Colorado-Río Hardy, Baja California, México.* Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 78 pp. [In Spanish.]

Valles Ríos, Martha E.; Ruiz Campos, Gorgonio; AND Galavíz Silva, Lucio

2000 11.989 Prevalencia e intensidad parasitaria en *Mugil cephalus* (Pisces: Mugilidae), del Río Colorado, Baja California, México. *Revista de Biología Tropical* (Universidad de Costa Rica), 48(2/3) (June/September): 495-501. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

Van Campen, Darwin

1964 11.757 Fish hatchery at Willow Beach. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 32-34.

Van Derhoof, John

2013 11.4971 Fly of the month: Dave's Cox's Delta. *Target Talk* (Long Beach Casting Club, Long Beach, California), (July): 8-9. [Artificial fishing fly. Dave Cox's Delta fly pattern was "[d]eveloped for stripers in the Colorado River and Lake Mead".]

Van Haverbeke, David R.

2001 19.2890 Selection forces and extinction risk of the humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 6. [Also in Spanish.]

2008 19.2774 Closed population estimates of endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource*

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 55.

- 2009 19.3855 Closed population estimates of endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *42nd Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society* [Gallup, New Mexico], pp. 28-29.
- 2010 19.3245 The humpback chub of Grand Canyon. *In*: Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 261-268.
- 2010 19.3721 Closed population estimates of humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 18.

Van Haverbeke, David R., AND Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.

- 2002 19.3168 *Stock assessment and fisheries monitoring activities in the Little Colorado River within Grand Canyon during 2001.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Fishery Resources Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. (USFW-AZFRO-FL-02-002.)

Van Haverbeke, David R., AND Simmonds, R. L., Jr.

- 2004 19.3169 *Feasibility of developing a program to augment the population of humpback chub (Gila cypha) in Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Fishery Resources Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. (USFWS-AZFRO-03-007.)

Van Haverbeke, David R.; Pillow, Michael J.; AND Young, Kirk L.

- 2019 19.6228 *Monitoring humpback chub aggregations in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon[,] during fall 2018.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office, 32 pp. (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Document No. USFWS-AZFWCO-19-03.)

Van Haverbeke, David R.; Rogers, R. S.; Laretta, M. V.; AND Chritensen, K.

- 2007 19.3170 *2005 Grand Canyon long-term fish monitoring : Colorado River, Diamond Creek to Lake Mead. 2005 annual report.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; Hualapai Tribe; and SWCA Environmental Consultants, for U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

Van Haverbeke, David R.; Stone, Dennis; Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; AND Pillow, Michael

- 2013 19.5878 Long-term monitoring of an endangered desert fish and factors influencing population dynamics. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 4(1): 163-177. [Humpback chub (*Gila cypha*), flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*), and bluemouth sucker (*C. discobolus*) in Little Colorado River and Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Van Haverbeke, David R.; Stone, Dennis; Dodrill, Michael J.; Young, Kirk L.; AND Pillow, Michael J.

- 2017 19.5920 Population expansion of humpback chub in western Grand Canyon and hypothesized mechanisms. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 62(4) (December): 285-292.

Van Haverbeke, David R.; Stone, Dennis; Pillow, Michael; AND Sponholtz, Pamela

- 2012 19.4064 Population estimates of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*), bluehead sucker (*Catostomus discobolus*) and flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus litipinnis*) in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ. *In: Wildlife Society, Arizona-New Mexico Chapters Joint Annual Meeting, Fisheries Abstracts*, [unpaginated].

Virgin River Fishes Recovery Team

- 1995 11.4964 *Recovery plan for the Virgin River fishes. (Woundfin original plan approved: July 9, 1979) (Woundfin first revision approved: March 1, 1985).* [No place]: Virgin River Fishes Recovery Team, for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6, Denver, vii, 40, [6] pp.



Vitelli, Joseph

- 2014 19.4515 OPTU fishing outing; Lee's Ferry, AZ—March 23-26, 2015. *OPTU News* (Old Pueblo Trout Unlimited, Trout Unlimited Chapter 531, Tucson), 22(7) (September): [6]. [Announcement.]


Vlaming, Jon

- 2002 19.3074 Fly fishing at Lee's Ferry. *Arizona Planning Association*, (October): 3.

Voeltz, Jeremy B.

- 2002  19.4979 Roundtail chub (*Gila robusta*) status survey of the lower Colorado River basin. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 186*, 221 pp.
- 2010  19.3722 Lower Colorado River basin area report [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 19.

Voeltz, Jeremy B., AND Bettaso, R. H.


- 2005  19.6705 Roundtail chub in the lower Colorado River basin—present status and future conservation. Status actual y conservación futura de la carpa cola redonda en la cuenca baja del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 34: 51-52. [In English and Spanish.]

Vu, Ninh V.; Keeler Foster, Connie L.; Spies, Ingrid B.; AND Ribeiro, Daniel T.

- 2005 11.1200 Twelve microsatellite markers developed in woundfin (*Plagopterus argentissimus*), an endangered warmwater fish in the lower Colorado River basin. *Molecular Ecology Notes*, 5(2): 302-304.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

W

Walker, David B., AND Matter, William J.

- 2007 11.4698 *Limnological survey of Butler and McAllister Lakes, Imperial National Wildlife Refuge, Arizona : recommendations for a self-sustaining population of native fish.* Tucson: University of Arizona, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 43 pp.

Walker, David B.; Matter, William J.; Lenon, Nathan; AND Hautzinger, Andrew

- NO DATE 11.4699 *Induced recharge in McAllister Lake, Arizona to reduce salinity for the possible introduction of native fish species.* Tucson: University of Arizona, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 101 pp. [Imperial National Wildlife Refuge.] [Ca. 2006.]

Wallace, Orthello

- 1951 11.9548 The status of the fish fauna of the Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona-Nevada. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 80(1): 84-92.

Walters, Carl J.; Douglas, Michael; Persons, William R.; AND Valdez, Richard A.

- 2006 19.2886 Assessment of growth and apparent population trends in Grand Canyon native fishes from tag-recapture data. *In*: Palomares, Lourdes D., Stergiou, Konstantinos I., and Pauly, Daniel (eds.), *Fishes in databases and ecosystems; Proceedings of the FishBase Symposium. Fisheries Centre Research Reports* (University of British Columbia), 14(4): 78-88.

Walters, Carl J.; Poorten, Brett T. van; AND Coggins, Lewis G.

- 2012 19.3766 Bioenergetics and population dynamics of flannelmouth sucker and bluehead sucker in Grand Canyon as evidenced by tag recapture observations. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 141(1): 158-173.

Walters, Jody P.; Fresques, Tom D.; Bryan, Scott D.; AND Vlach, Brian R.

- 1996 11.4855 Factors affecting the rainbow trout fishery in the Hoover Dam tailwater, Colorado River; a final report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Technical Report 22*, 41 [45] pp. (Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration, Project F-14-R.)

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Ward, David L.

- 2000 19.3338 Swimming performance of young-of-the-year flannelmouth suckers. Desempeño de natación de reclutas del matalote boca de franela [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 21: 18. [Author listed as "Ward, L."] [In English and Spanish.]
- 2001 19.6706 *Effects of reduced water temperature on the performance and predation vulnerability of age-0 flannelmouth sucker (Catostomus latipinnis)*. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 56 pp.
- 2001 19.2891 Effects of temperature on swimming performance of young-of-the-year flannelmouth sucker [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 31. [Also in Spanish.]
- 2003 19.2434 Effects of marking techniques and handling on swimming ability of bonytail chub. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 36(1): 34-36.
- 2005 19.2572 Removal and quantification if [sic] Asian tapeworm from humpback chub using Praziquantel [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 88.
- 2005 19.3728 Removal and quantification of Asian tapeworm from endangered cyprinid fishes using Praziquantel [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 37th Annual Meeting, November 16-20, 2005, Quatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México*, p. 24.
- 2005 19.3341 Analysis of PIT-tag data from bluehead sucker, *Catostomus discobolus*, in the Little Colorado River in Grand Canyon, 1991-2003. Análisis de los datos provenientes de marcadores PIT aplicados al matalote cabez azul, *Catostomus discobolus*, en el Río Little Colorado en al Gran Cañón, 1991-2003 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 35: 90-91. [Passive Integrated Transponder.] [In English and Spanish.]
- 2007 19.3163 Removal and quantification of Asian tapeworm from bonytail chub using Praziquantel. *North American Journal of Aquaculture*, 69(3): 207-210.
- 2012 19.3740 Salinity of the Little Colorado River in Grand Canyon confers anti-parasitic properties on a native fish. *Western North American Naturalist*, 72(3): 334-338. [Humpback chub.]
- 2017 ☆ 19.5741 Colorado pikeminnow: Forgotten predator of the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: 50th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society and Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society, February 9-11, 2017, Farmington, New Mexico : Celebrating 50 Years of Fish and Wildlife Management in Arizona and New Mexico.* [No imprint], [unpaginated].
- 2019 19.6265 Effects of high-flow experiments on warm-water native and nonnative fishes. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 38-41.

Ward, David L., AND Bonar, Scott A.

- 2003 19.2403 Effects of cold water on susceptibility of age-0 flannelmouth sucker to predation by rainbow trout. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 48(1) (March): 43-46.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Ward, David L., AND David, J.

- 2006 19.2632 Evaluation of PIT tag loss and tag-induced mortality in bluehead sucker (*Catostomus discobolus*). *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 38(2): 74-76. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Ward, David L., AND Figiel, Chester R., Jr.

- 2013 11.5291 Behaviors of southwestern native fishes in response to introduced catfish predators. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 4(2): 307-315.

Ward, David L., AND Finch, Colton

- 2009 11.4772 *Effects of disease treatments on growth of razorback sucker*. [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Bubbling Ponds Fish Hatchery, for Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 11 pp.


Ward, David L., AND Morton-Starnier, Rylan

- 2015 19.4833 Effects of water temperature and fish size on predation vulnerability of juvenile humpback chub to rainbow trout and brown trout. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 144(6): 1184-1191. [Glen and Grand Canyons.]
- 2015 19.4880 Consequences of an altered thermal regime for Colorado River native fishes in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 89.

Ward, David L., AND Persons, William

- 2004 19.4454 *Little Colorado River fish monitoring : 2003 annual report*. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 29 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 02WRAG0030.)
- 2005 19.2573 Little Colorado River, lower 1200 meter fish monitoring trends, 1987-2005 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 70.
- 2006 19.4455 *Little Colorado River fish monitoring : 2004 annual report : final revised version*. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 34 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 02WRAG0030.)
- 2006 19.4456 *Little Colorado River fish monitoring : 2005 annual report : reviewed and revised version*. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 34 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 04WRAG0016 Mod 2.)

Ward, David L., AND Vaage, Ben M.

- 2019  19.6196 What environmental conditions reduce predation vulnerability for juvenile Colorado River native fishes? *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 10(1) (June): 196-205 + Supplementary Material online, <https://doi.org/10.3996/042018-JFWM-031>.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Ward, David L., AND Ward, Michael B.

- 2020 19.6574 What's in the hump of the humpback chub? *Western North American Naturalist*, 80(1): 98-104.

Ward, David L.; Childs, Mike; AND Persons, William

- 2007 11.4771 *Factors affecting growth of razorback sucker (Xyrauchen texanus) in captivity: Literature review and knowledge assessment.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 43 pp. (Contract No. 06FG0039.)

Ward, David L.; Maughan, O. E.; AND Bonar, S. A.

- 2002 19.2435 A variable speed swim tunnel for testing the swimming ability of age-0 fish. *North American Journal of Aquaculture*, 64: 228-231.
- 2002 ☆ 19.6707 Effects of temperature, fish length, and exercise on swimming performance of age-0 flannelmouth sucker. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 131(3) (May): 492-497.

Ward, David L.; Morton-Starner, Rylan; AND Vaage, Ben

- 2016 19.5013 Effects of turbidity on predation vulnerability of juvenile humpback chub to rainbow and brown trout. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 7(1) (June): 1-8. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon; laboratory experiments.]

Ward, David L.; Schultz, Andrew A.; AND Matson, Paul G.

- 2003 ☆ 19.5342 Differences in swimming ability and behavior in response to high water velocities among native and nonnative fishes. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 68: 87-92. [Laboratory studies of "fish [captured] from the Colorado, Gila, Little Colorado, Verde and Santa Cruz Rivers in Arizona from September 2001 to January 2002." Also see p. 90, "The [mouth-]suctioning behavior in bluehead suckers has been observed in natural populations while snorkeling in Havasu Creek in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Ward, David L.; Vaage, Ben; AND Morton-Starner, Rylan

- 2018 19.5753 Are hatchery-reared rainbow trout and brown trout effective predators on juvenile native fish? [ABSTRACT]. *From: Fisheries Abstracts Poster Presentation [SECTION]. In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 30. [NOTE: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]*

Wasowicz, Anthony, AND Valdez, Richard A.

- 1994 19.1829 Historic and present distribution and abundance of humpback chub in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park, p. 21.*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- 1994 19.5042 Historic and present distribution and abundance of humpback chub in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. Distribución y abundancia actual e histórica del charal jorobado en el Gran Cañón, Arizona [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 57-58. [In English and Spanish.]

Wasowicz, Anthony, AND Yard, Helen

- 1993 19.1830 Predation by osprey on endangered humpback chub. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 53(3): 314-315.

Webber, P. Aaron, AND Jones, M. Tildon

- 2013 11.11166 Continued gizzard shad (*Dorosoma cepedianum*) range expansion in the Colorado River basin. *Western North American Naturalist*, 73(1): 110-112.

Wegner, David L. [Wegner, Dave]

- 2005 19.2802 Humpback chub demise for science? *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (12) (Summer): 15.
- 2006 19.2801 GCI stands up for the native fish in the Grand Canyon. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (13) (Summer): 14. [Glen Canyon Institute.]
- 2007 19.2800 The humpback chub has its day in court: Success challenging the Department of Interior. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (14) (Winter): 13.

Weiss, Judy

- 1993 19.5505 *The relationship between flow and backwater fish habitat of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comparison between 5,000 and 15,000 cfs in 1991; and between 4,800 and 28,000 cfs in 1985.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and Environmental Impact Statement Team Members, 2nd draft, [17] pp.

Weiss, Steven Joseph

- 1992 19.3156 *The relationship between flow and backwater fish habitat of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Draft.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 13 pp.
- 1993 19.1838 *Spawning, movement and population structure of flannelmouth sucker in the Paria River.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 153 pp.

Weiss, Stephen J.; Otis, Edward O.; AND Maughan, Eugene

- 1998 19.1839 Spawning ecology of flannelmouth sucker, *Catostomus luttipinnis* (Catostomidae), in two small tributaries of the lower Colorado River. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 52(4): 419-433. [Paria River and Bright Angel Creek.]

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Welker, Tim L., AND Holden, Paul B.

- 2005 11.2069 The role of reservoir fluctuations and cover on the recruitment of razorback sucker in Lake Mead. El papel de las fluctuaciones del nivel de agua y cobertura vegetal sobre el reclutamiento del matalote jorobado en el Lago Mead [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 35: 91-93. [In English and Spanish.]

Welker, Tim L.; Holden, P. B.; AND Dahle, K.

- 2004 11.6963 Status of the razorback sucker in the Colorado River basin with emphasis on the Lake Mead population [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, Western Division, Bonneville Chapter and Colorado/Wyoming Chapter, 2004 Annual Meeting*, [unpaginated].

Wesp, Heather M.

- 2001 11.930 *Ontogeny of escape performance in razorback sucker and rainbow trout*. Master's thesis, University of Northern Arizona, 48 pp.
- 2001 11.1508 Escape performance in larval razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus* [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 71. [Also in Spanish.]

Wesp, Heather M., AND Gibb, Alice C.

- 2003 11.4841 Do endangered razorback suckers have poor larval escape performance relative to introduced rainbow trout? *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 132: 1166-1178.

Whitaker, Bob

- 1985 19.1855 White-water trout of the Grand Canyon. *Outdoor Life*, 175 (April): 52-53+.

White, J. N., AND Montgomery, W. L.

- 1994 19.1856 Non-native predation: direct and indirect effects on Little Colorado spinedace, *Lepidomeda vittata* (Teleostei: Cyprinidae) [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 33.

White, Mel

- 1965 11.877 Fishing the desert lakes. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 40-41.

Whiting, Daniel P.; Paukert, Craig P.; Healy, Brian D.; AND Spurgeon, Jonathan J.

- 2014 19.4692 Macroinvertebrate prey availability and food web dynamics of nonnative trout in a Colorado River tributary, Grand Canyon. *Freshwater Science*, 33(3): 872-884. [Bright Angel Creek.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Wilde, Gene R., AND Paulson, Larry J.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1988 | 11.1600 | Food habits of young-of-year largemouth bass in Lake Mead and Lake Mohave, Arizona-Nevada. <i>Great Basin Naturalist</i> , 48: 485-488. |
| 1989 | 11.1598 | Temporal and spatial variation in pelagic fish abundance in Lake Mead determined from echograms. <i>California Fish and Game</i> , 75(4): 218-223. |
| 1989 | 11.1599 | Food habits of subadult striped bass in Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada. <i>Southwestern Naturalist</i> , 34: 118-123. |
| 2003 | 11.1287 | Movement and dispersal of tournament-caught largemouth bass in Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada. <i>Journal of Freshwater Ecology</i> , 18(2): 339-342. |

Wilkinson, Jody, AND Wells, Tanya

- | | | |
|---------|----------|---|
| NO DATE | 11.17187 | <i>Trophy fish program : 1968-2013 stream and lake records.</i> Reno: Nevada Department of Wildlife, Fisheries Division, 82 pp. |
|---------|----------|---|

Williams, Cindy Deacon, AND Deacon, James E.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 11.9753 | <i>Recommendations for a comprehensive Virgin River watershed and native fishes conservation program : briefing book.</i> [No place]: Pacific Rivers Council, 53 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

Williams, Jack E.

- | | | |
|------|----------|---|
| 1977 | 11.16571 | <i>Observations on the status of the Devil's Hole pupfish in the Hoover Dam refugium.</i> Las Vegas: University of Nevada, Department of Biological Sciences, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, 15 pp. (REC-ERC-77-11.) |
|------|----------|---|

Williams, Jack E.; Bowman, David B.; Brooks, James E.; Echelle, Anthony A.; Edwards, Robert J.; Hendrickson, Dean A.; AND Landye, Jerry J.

- | | | |
|------|----------|--|
| 1985 | 11.12084 | Endangered aquatic ecosystems in North American deserts with a list of vanishing fishes of the region. <i>Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal</i> , 20: 1-62. [See "Colorado River, Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California del Norte and Sonora", pp. 30-32.] |
|------|----------|--|

Williams, Ted

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 19.5917 | Role reversal on the Colorado; a different twist on clearing out aliens to save a native fish. <i>Fly Rod and Reel</i> , (April):. [Humpback chub.] |
|------|---------|---|

Williamson, Robert R., AND Tyler, Carol F.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1932 | 19.1870 | Trout propagation in Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 7(2): 11-16. |
|------|---------|--|

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- 1994 19.1872 Trout propagation in Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 93. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1932.]


Wilson, Wade

- 2011 11.4602 *Razorback sucker broodstock evaluation and genetic monitoring : 2011 annual report*. Dexter, New Mexico: Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 13, 3, 5, pp.
- 2012 11.4603 *Razorback sucker broodstock evaluation and genetic monitoring : 2012 annual report*. Dexter, New Mexico: Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 26 pp.

Wisennall, Jamie B.; Kesner, Brian R.; Pacey, Carol A.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 2015 11.16688 *Demographics and monitoring of repatriated razorback suckers in Lake Mohave : 2011-2014*. Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 56 pp.
- 2018 11.16689 *Demographics and monitoring of repatriated razorback suckers in Lake Mohave : 2015 annual report*. Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 29 pp.
- 2019 11.16690 *Demographics and monitoring of repatriated razorback suckers in Lake Mohave : 2016 annual report*. Tempe, Arizona: Marsh and Associates, LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 34 pp.

Wolters, Pilar N., AND Rowgoski, David L.


- 2018  19.5749 An identification crisis: It's a razorback . . . it's a flannelmouth . . . no, it's a hybrid! [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Fisheries Abstracts Oral Presentation [SECTION]. *In*: *51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 40. [Ellipses are part of title.] [NOTE: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]
- 2018 19.6028 Should one age a warmwater fish in a coldwater system? [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, p. [38]. [Lees Ferry fishery.]

Wolters, Pilar N.; Rowgoski, David L.; Gibb, Alice C.; AND Ward, David L.

- 2017 19.5739 Razorback and flannelmouth sucker hybrids; hatch rates, larval survival and geometric morphometrics [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *50th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society and Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of*

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

the Wildlife Society, February 9-11, 2017, Farmington, New Mexico : Celebrating 50 Years of Fish and Wildlife Management in Arizona and New Mexico. [No imprint], [unpaginated].

Woodward, Susan L., AND Quinn, Joyce A.

- 2011 19.6369 *Encyclopedia of invasive species : from Africanized honey bees to zebra mussels. Volume 1: Animals.* Santa Barbara (California), Denver (Colorado), and Oxford (England): Greenwood (ABC-CLIO, LLC), pp. i-xli, 1-320, I-1 to I-38, [1]. [Of those species with geographically pinpointed distributions reported as invasive within the boundaries of this part of the bibliography, see "New Zealand Mud Snail", *Potamopyrgus antipodarum* (pp. 73-76); "Gizzard Shad", *Dorosoma cepedianum* (pp. 168-185); "Rainbow Trout", *Oncorhynchus mykiss* (pp. 185-187); "American Bullfrog", *Lithobates catesbeianus* (pp. 205-208); "Feral Burro", *Equus asinus* (pp. 262-265).]

Worley, Tex

- 1991 19.1899 Fish planting by moonlight in Bright Angel Creek. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 5.

Wydoski, Rick, AND Lantow, Jeff

- 2012 11.4649 *Movements of sonic tagged razorback suckers between Davis and Parker Dams (Lake Havasu) 2007-2010.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 35 pp.

Wydoski, Rick, AND Mueller, Gordon


- 2006 11.4651 *The status of razorback suckers in the Colorado River between Davis and Parker Dams (Lake Havasu), 2003 to 2005.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and U.S. Geological Survey, 31 pp. (Technical Memorandum 86-68220-06-19.)

Wydoski, Rick; Best, Eric; AND Lantow, Jeff

- 2010 11.4650 *Movements of sonic tagged razorback suckers between Davis and Parker Dams (Lake Havasu).* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 24 pp. (Technical Memorandum 86-68220-10-08.)


X

Xenopoulos, Marguerite A., AND Lodge, David M.

- 2006  19.6708 Going with the flow: Using species-discharge relationships to forecast losses in fish biodiversity. *Ecology*, 87(8): 1907-1914. [Includes Colorado River.]

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

·  star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

Y

Yackulic, Charles B.

- 2015 19.4881 Population dynamics of humpback chub that spawn in the Little Colorado River: drivers and their implications for management [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 94-95.
- 2019 19.6266 Effects of high-flow events (and other factors) on salmonids. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 42-44.

Yackulic, Charles B., AND Hull, Julia B.

- 2019 19.6255 Effects of water temperature, turbidity, and rainbow trout on humpback chub population dynamics. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2019-3049*, 4 pp.

Yackulic, Charles B.; Korman, Josh; Yard, Michael D.; AND Dzul, Maria

- 2018 19.5801 Inferring species interactions through joint mark-recapture analysis. *Ecology*, 99(4) (April): 812-821 + Supporting Information online, <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/ecy.2166/supinfo> (Appendices S1-S4, 11 pp. total) + data associated with this study available at ScienceBase, <https://doi.org/10.5066/f7zc81t9> (XML and Excel files).

Yackulic, Charles B.; Pine, W. E., III; AND Yard, Michael D.

- 2013 19.3842 Variation in vital rates in a partial migratory system in a modified river network: Humpback chub in the lower Colorado River? [ABSTRACT]. *In: EURING 2013 Analytical Meeting and Workshop : April 28-May 4, 2013 : Athens, GA USA : program and meeting information*, p. 23. [European Union for Bird Ringing (*i.e.* bird-banding).] [NOTE: Item about Colorado River-Grand Canyon fishes in a bird-banding workshop is correct. "Lower" Colorado River pertains to the hydrological Lower Colorado Basin, below the confluence of the Paria River.]

Yackulic, Charles B.; Yard, Michael D.; Korman, Josh; AND Van Haverbeke, David R.

- 2014 19.4445 A quantitative life history of endangered humpback chub that spawn in the Little Colorado River: variation in movement, growth, and survival. *Ecology and Evolution*, 4(7): 1006-1018 + Supporting Information online (Appendices S1-S4), 23 pp. [Published as a part of *Methods in Ecology and Evolution: Joint Special Feature: Modelling Demographic Processes in Marked Populations: Proceedings of the EURING 2013 analytical meeting.*]

Yamamoto, Gary, AND Tarragnat, Michel

- 2009 11.6599 "Dix couleurs, ça suffit bien!" Véritable légende vivante, Gary Yamamoto est mondialement reconnu par les pêcheurs de black-bass comme le fabricant de leurres souples haut de gamme, désormais distribués dans notre pays par Sakura. A cette occasion, ce pêcheur et compétiteur d'exception a accepté de nous accorder une interview. *La Pêche et les Poissons* (Paris), (March): 50-52. [Notes Lake Mead, p. 51.] [In French.]

Yao, Weiwei, AND Chen, Yuansheng

- 2018 19.5996 Assessing three fish species ecological status in Colorado River, Grand Canyon based on physical habitat and population models. *Mathematical Biosciences*, 298 (April): 91-104. [Rainbow trout, brown trout, flannelmouth sucker.]

Yao, Weiwei; Chen, Yuansheng; AND He, Xinlin

- 2017 19.5891 Glen Canyon Dam operation effects on rainbow trout habitat and population status. *Polish Journal of Environmental Studies* (Olsztyn, Poland), 27(1): 413-419.

Yao, Weiwei; Liu, Huaxian; Chen, Yuansheng; Zhang, Wenyi; Zhong, Yu; Fan, Haiyan; Li, Linkai; AND Sudeep Bamal

- 2017 19.5473 Simulating spawning and juvenile rainbow trout (*Onchorhynchus mykiss*) habitat in Colorado River base don high-flow effects. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 9(150), 15 pp. [Colorado River in Glen Canyon, between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.]

Yao, Weiwei; Rutschmann, Peter; AND S. Bamal [Sudeep Bamal]

- 2014 19.5196 Modeling of river velocity, temperature, bed deformation and its effects on rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) habitat in Lees Ferry, Colorado River. *International Journal of Environmental Research*, 8(4) (Autumn): 887-896.

Yao, Weiwei; Rutschmann, Peter; AND Sudeep [Sudeep Bamal]

- 2015 19.4723 Three high flow experiment releases from Glen Canyon Dam on rainbow trout and flannelmouth sucker habitat in Colorado River. *Ecological Engineering*, 75(2) (February): 278-290.

Yao, Weiwei; Sudeep Bamal; AND Rutschmann, Peter

- 2014 19.5197 Simulating high-flow effects (HFE) on river deformation and rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) habitat. *In*: Schleiss, Anton J., De Cesare, Giovanni, Franca, Mário J., and Pfister, Michael (eds.), *River Flow 2014 : proceedings of the International Conference on Fluvial Hydraulics (River Flow 2014), Lausanne, Switzerland, 3-5 September 2014*. Boca Raton (Florida), London, New York, and Leiden: CRC Press, pp. 2471-2476. [Lees Ferry fishery.]

Yard, Michael D. [Yard, Mike]

- 1992 19.1910 GCES continues research on endangered fish. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 1-2.

· Citations showing Item numbers with prefix 19. indicate publications for Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, and Grand Canyon tributaries

· Gray-shaded citations (with prefix 11.) indicate publications for the Colorado River below Grand Canyon, and in lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers

· ☆ star together with gray-shaded Item number indicates a citation that pertains to the entire lower Colorado River and is cited in both PART 11 and PART 19 of the principal bibliography (THE GRAND CANON) but showing here only the 19. Grand Canyon-region prefix

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

- 2020 19.6437 A primer of fishery studies in Grand Canyon: The nonnative fish removal story. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 8-10.

Yard, Michael D., AND Korman, Josh

- 2015 19.4885 Movement, abundance, survival, and growth of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 96.

Yard, Michael D.; Coggins, Lewis G.; AND Baxter, Colden V.

- 2008 19.2769 Foraging ecology of nonnative trout in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon: Predation on native fishes and the effects of turbidity [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 44-45.
- 2009 19.6177 Wait until dark: influence of turbidity on the foraging ecology of trout in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009*, p. 18.

Yard, Michael D.; Coggins, Lewis G.; Baxter, Colden V.; Bennett, Glenn E.; AND Korman, Josh

- 2011 19.3464 Trout piscivory in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon: Effects of turbidity, temperature, and fish prey availability. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 140(2): 471-486.

Yard, Michael D.; Coggins, Lewis G.; AND Gwinn, Daniel

- 2005 19.2575 Interactions between environment and biota that influence predation of small bodied fish near the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 44.

Yard, Michael D.; Korman, Josh; Walters, Carl J.; AND Kennedy, Ted A.

- 2015 19.4803 Seasonal and spatial patterns of growth of rainbow trout in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, AZ. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 73(1): 125-139.

Yard, Michael D.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Korman, Josh; Dodrill, Michael J.; AND Deemer, Bridget R.

- 2023 19.6774 Declines in prey production during the collapse of a tailwater rainbow trout population are associated with changing reservoir conditions. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 152: 35-50 + Supporting Information online. [Lees Ferry fishery affected by drop in Lake Powell water levels.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

Young, Kirk L.

- 1996 11.16420 Arizona Game and Fish Department activity report [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 97-98. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]

Young, Kirk L., AND Marsh, Paul C.

- 1990 11.10035 Age and growth of flathead catfish in four southwestern rivers. *California Fish and Game*, 76(4): 224-233. [Study areas include the Colorado River between the Laguna and Morelos Dams.]

Yurcik, Veronica M.

- 1985 19.1919 Distribution and abundance of native and exotic fish species in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In*: House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations III : July/August 1984* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, for U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 3-22.
- 1986 19.1920 Distribution and abundance of native and exotic fish species in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, August 1984 and 1985. *In*: House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, for U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 120-168.